

**SIPP WAVE 5 1986 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY**  
**AUGUST 22, 1989**

D SUSEQNUM     5     0001  
    Sequence number of sample unit  
    Primary sort key.   Range = 1:32000.  
U All sample units

D SU-ID         9     0006  
    Sample unit identifier  
    Unique scrambled combination of the  
    PSU, segment, and serial numbers of  
    the original sample address. Used  
    to match sample units from different  
    waves.  
U All sample units

D SU-ROT        1     0015  
    Rotation group.   Range = 1:4.  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1     2     0016  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 1 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2     2     0018  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 2 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3     2     0020  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 3 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4     2     0022  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 4 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5     2     0024  
    Number of households in sample as of  
    the interview date.   Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH     2     0026  
    Total number of households  
    (address ID's) in the sample unit.  
    Range = 1:30.  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF     2     0028  
     Total number of families and pseudo  
     families in the sample unit. A  
     pseudo family is an individual who  
     is not related to anyone else in the  
     household in which he lives. It may  
     be a person who lives alone. Family  
     information for a pseudo family is  
     shown in the family sections of the  
     person record. Range = 0:60.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP     2     0030  
     Total number of person records  
     for this sample unit. Range = 0:60.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS     2     0032  
     Total number of wage or salaried  
     businesses reported for members of  
     the sample unit. Each person in the  
     sample unit may report up to two  
     wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0:30.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE     2     0034  
     Total number of self-employment  
     businesses reported for members of  
     the sample unit. Each person in  
     the same unit may report up to two  
     self-employment businesses.  
     Range = 0:20.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2     2     0036  
     Total number of persons in the sample  
     unit who receive some sort of income  
     as the result of ownership of some  
     asset(s). Range = 0:30.  
 U All sample units

D STATE         2     0038  
     FIPS State code for the sample unit  
 U All sample units

V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois

V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC        3    0040  
     Reduction group code established to make  
     it possible to easily reduce sample size  
     if necessary, from master segment tape.  
     Range = 0:101

U All sample units

V        000 .Not applicable for coverage  
         .improvement frame  
         ...

D H1-ADDID     2    0043  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H1-MONTH     2    0045  
     Month for which this household is defined.  
     Range = 1:12  
 U All households

D H1-YEAR        2    0047  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 84,88  
 U All households

D H1-NF         2    0049  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 1  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H1-FFCNT      2    0051  
     Count of number of family groups  
     (excluding related subfamilies) in  
     this household in month 1 of the  
     reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H1-SSCNT      2    0053  
     Count of number of related subfamily  
     groups in this household in month 1  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H1REFPER      5    0055  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the household reference person in  
     month 1 of the reference period  
 U All households

D H1-NP         2    0060  
     Number of persons in household in  
     month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H1-MIS        1    0062  
     Monthly household interview status  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview  
 V            3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1       2    0063  
     Wave 1 household interview status  
 U All households  
 V            00 .Sample household added in Wave 2  
 V            01 .Interviewed  
 V            Type A Noninterview  
 V            02 .No one home  
 V            03 .Temporarily absent  
 V            04 .Refused

V        05 .Unable to locate  
 V        06 .Other Type A  
          Type B Noninterview  
 V        09 .Vacant  
 V        10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
 V        11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
 V        12 .Under construction, not ready  
 V        13 .Converted to temporary business  
          .or storage  
 V        14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
          .trailer or tent  
 V        15 .Permit granted, construction not  
          .started  
 V        16 .Other type B  
 V        Type C Noninterview  
 V        17 .Demolished  
 V        18 .House or trailer moved  
 V        19 .Converted to permanent business  
          .or storage  
 V        20 .Merged  
 V        21 .Condemned  
 V        22 .Other

D FILLER        12    0065  
          Zero Filler

D H1-WGT        12    0077            4  
          Household weight--month 1. Four implied  
          decimal places.  
 U All households

D H1-HSC        1    0089  
          Half sample code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H1-STRAT     2    0090  
          Stratum code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H1-STATE     2    0092  
          FIPS State code for the household  
 U All households

V        00 .Not applicable  
 V        01 .Alabama  
 V        04 .Arizona  
 V        05 .Arkansas  
 V        06 .California  
 V        08 .Colorado  
 V        09 .Connecticut  
 V        10 .Delaware  
 V        11 .District of Columbia  
 V        12 .Florida  
 V        13 .Georgia  
 V        15 .Hawaii  
 V        17 .Illinois  
 V        18 .Indiana  
 V        20 .Kansas

V 21 .Kentucky  
 V 22 .Louisiana  
 V 24 .Maryland  
 V 25 .Massachusetts  
 V 26 .Michigan  
 V 27 .Minnesota  
 V 28 .Mississippi  
 V 29 .Missouri  
 V 31 .Nebraska  
 V 32 .Nevada  
 V 33 .New Hampshire  
 V 34 .New Jersey  
 V 35 .New Mexico  
 V 36 .New York  
 V 37 .North Carolina  
 V 39 .Ohio  
 V 40 .Oklahoma  
 V 41 .Oregon  
 V 42 .Pennsylvania  
 V 44 .Rhode Island  
 V 45 .South Carolina  
 V 47 .Tennessee  
 V 48 .Texas  
 V 49 .Utah  
 V 51 .Virginia  
 V 53 .Washington  
 V 54 .West Virginia  
 V 55 .Wisconsin  
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont  
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota  
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H1-METRO 1 0094  
 Metro/Residual status

U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Metro  
 V 2 .Residual

D H1-MSA 4 0095  
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes  
 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes  
 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households  
 V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable  
 V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
 V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY  
 V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN  
 V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY  
 V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH  
 V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX  
 V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO  
 V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI  
 V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT  
 V 0042 .Houston, TX  
 V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA  
 V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL

V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI  
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long  
Island, NY-NJ-CT  
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
PA-NJ-DE-MD  
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR  
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO  
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA  
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM  
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA  
V 0640 .Austin, TX  
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA  
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA  
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC  
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO  
V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX  
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
V 2320 .El Paso, TX  
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC  
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL  
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN  
V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High  
.Point, NC  
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA

V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
       Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ACCES 1 0099  
       Control card item 13B - access to the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0100  
       Zero filler

D H1-LVQTR 2 0101  
       Control card items 13D and 13E -  
       housing/other unit  
 U All households  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
       .nontransient hotel, motel  
       .etc.  
 V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
       .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
       .rooming house  
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
       .permanent room added  
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
       .or more permanent rooms added  
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
       .specified above  
 V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
       .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
       .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above



D H1-UNITS        2     0103  
                  Control card item 14 - number of units  
                  in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V                00 .Not applicable

V                01 .Only 'other' units

V                02 .Mobile home or trailer

V                03 .One, detached

V                04 .One, attached

V                05 .Two

V                06 .3-4

V                07 .5-9

V                08 .10-19

V                09 .20-49

V                10 .50 or more

  

D H1-TENUR       1     0105  
                  Control card item 15 - are the living  
                  quarters

U All households

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
                  .in the household

V                2 .Rented for cash

V                3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
                  .rent

  

D H1-PUBHS       1     0106  
                  Control card item 16A - is the residence  
                  in a public housing project; that is,  
                  is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Yes

V                2 .No

  

D H1-LORNT       1     0107  
                  Control card item 16B - are you paying  
                  lower rent because the Federal, State,  
                  or local government is paying part of  
                  the cost

U All households

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Yes

V                2 .No

  

D H1-RACE         1     0108  
                  Control card item 37A - race of  
                  reference person - only answered when  
                  household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .White

V                2 .Black

V                3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V                4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX           1     0109  
Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households  
U Type A noninterview households  
V                0 .Not applicable  
V                1 .Male  
V                2 .Female

D H1-SIZE          2     0110  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0:30  
U Type A noninterview households  
V                00 .Not applicable  
..

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Preedited control card section       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-SAMPL        2     0112  
Sample code - indicates panel year  
U All households

D H1-SEG           1     0114  
Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card  
U All households  
V                0 .Not applicable  
V                1 .Address  
V                2 .Unit  
V                3 .Permit  
V                4 .Area  
V                5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD        3     0115    CHAR  
Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
followed by two numerics  
U All households

D U1CCWAVE        1     0118  
Wave for which the control card was  
first prepared (should be the wave in  
which household came into existence)  
U All households

D U1FRMSLE        1     0119  
Control card item 12B - during the  
past 12 months did sales of crops,  
livestock, and other farm products  
from the place amount to \$1000 or  
more  
U All households  
V                0 .Not answered  
V                1 .Yes

V            2 .No  
 V            3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES    1    0120  
               Control card item 13B - access to  
               the unit

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V            2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0121  
               Zero filler

D U1-LVQTR    2    0122  
               Control card items 13D and 13E  
               housing/other unit

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .nontransient hotel, motel  
               .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
               .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
               .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
               .specified above  
 V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
               .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS    2    0124  
               Control card item 14 - number of units  
               in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .Only 'other' units  
 V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V           03 .One, detached  
 V           04 .One, attached  
 V           05 .Two  
 V           06 .3-4  
 V           07 .5-9  
 V           08 .10-19  
 V           09 .20-49  
 V           10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 0126  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent

V 9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 0127  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D U1-LORNT 2 0129  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D H1ITM36A 1 0131  
Control card item 36A - wave number  
associated with the interview status

U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 0132  
Control card item 36B - interview  
status code

U All households

V 01 .Interviewed

V Type A Noninterview

V 02 .No one home

V 03 .Temporarily absent

V 04 .Refused

V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other

V Type B Noninterview

V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized or  
.temporarily ineligible

V Type C Noninterview

V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)

V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
.out of country, or living in

.armed forces barracks  
 V           Type D Noninterview  
 V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
             .limit  
 V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
             .new control card(s)

D U1-RACE       1    0134  
             Control card item 37A - race of  
             reference person - only answered when  
             household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX        1    0135  
             Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
             person - only applicable for type A  
             noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE       2    0136  
             Control card item 37C - size of  
             household - only applicable for type A  
             noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
             ..

D U1ITM38A      1    0138  
             Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
             Range = 0:8.  
 U All households

D U1ITM38B      2    0139  
             Control card item 38B - month of visit  
             Range = 0:12.  
 U All households

D U1TOTVST      2    0141  
             Control card item 38D - total number  
             of personal visits  
 U All households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
             ..

D U1TOTPHN      2      0143  
     Control card item 38F - total number  
     of telephone calls  
 U All households  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U1CCRSPP      3      0145  
     Control card item 38G - control card  
     respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V            000 .Not applicable  
     ...

D H1-0010        1      0148  
     Control card source code 10 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     any babies or small children - first  
     interview only  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H1-0012        1      0149  
     Control card source code 12 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     any lodgers, boarders or persons  
     employed at the residence - first  
     interview  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H1-0014        1      0150  
     Control card source code 14 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     anyone who usually lives here but is  
     away now traveling, at school, or in  
     a hospital - first interview  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H1-0016        1      0151  
     Control card source code 16 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     anyone else staying at residence -  
     first interview  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H1-0018        1      0152

Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H1-0020       1    0153

Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0154

Zero filler

D H1-0022       7    0155                   TABLE-08

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are 8 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0162

Zero filler

D H1-0024       7    0163                   TABLE-08

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*           Receipt of Program Benefits       \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-MEANS       1    0170

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested

```

        program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
            .received benefits from a means-
            .tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
            .benefits from a means-tested
            .program

```

```

D H1-CASH      1      0171
        Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
            .received cash benefits from a
            .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
            .cash benefits from a
            .means-tested program

```

```

D H1NCASHB     1      0172
        Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
            .in household for this month
V          1 .One or more persons in household
            .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
            .received noncash benefits from a
            .program other than food stamps;
            .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
            .noncash benefits

```

```

*****
**          Household Low Income Cutoff          **
*****

```

```

D H1-POV$      5      0173
        Low income cutoff for this household.
        This is an annual income amount adjusted
        to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

```

```

*****
**          Household Income Aggregates          **
**          These aggregates were derived from    **
**          income figures that may have been     **
**          previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the       **
**          File Information section.              **
*****

```

```

D H1TOTINC     8      0178

```



Total household income for month 1  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H1-EARN        7    0186  
 Total household earned income for month  
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All households

D H1-PROP        8    0193  
 Total household property income for  
 month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H1-TRAN        7    0201  
 Total household means-tested cash  
 transfers for month 1 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All households

D H1-OTHER       7    0208  
 Total 'other' household income for  
 month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All households

D H1NONCSH       6    0215  
 Noncash household income for month 1 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
 WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
 0:150000.  
 U All households

D H1SOCSEC       6    0221  
 Total household social security income  
 for month 1 of the reference period.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

D H1-SSI         6    0227  
 Total household supplemental security  
 income for month 1 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

D H1-UNEMP       6    0233  
 Total household unemployment  
 compensation for month 1 of the  
 reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

D H1-VETS        6    0239  
 Total household veterans payment income

for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 0245  
Total household AFDC income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 0251  
Total household food stamps received for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ENRGY 1 0257  
What type of energy assistance was  
received  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Checks sent to household  
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household  
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere  
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household  
V 5 .Checks sent to household and  
.payments sent elsewhere  
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
.household and payments sent  
.elsewhere  
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 0258  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

D H1-BREAK 1 0259  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*                  Program questions                  \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-4816      1      0260  
      Has this household received energy  
      assistance from the government in  
      the past 4 months

U All households

V              0 .Not in universe

V              1 .Yes

V              2 .No - skip to H1-4826

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 01                                      \*\*  
\*\*      The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through          \*\*  
\*\*      H1-4822) are possible answers to          \*\*  
\*\*      the question:                                  \*\*  
\*\*  \*\*  
\*\*      Was this assistance received in the          \*\*  
\*\*      form of checks, coupons or vouchers          \*\*  
\*\*      sent to this household or were the          \*\*  
\*\*      payments sent directly to a utility          \*\*  
\*\*      company, fuel dealer, or landlord          \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-4818      1      0261  
      Checks sent to household  
      See COMMENT NO. 01

U Households receiving government energy  
  assistance

V              0 .Not marked as a place where  
                  .payments were sent or not in  
                  .universe based on response to  
                  .H1-4816.

V              1 .Marked as a place where  
                  .payments were sent

D H1-4820      1      0262  
      Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
      See COMMENT NO. 01

U Households receiving government energy  
  assistance

V              0 .Not marked as a place where  
                  .payments were sent or not in  
                  .universe based on response to  
                  .H1-4816.

V              1 .Marked as a place where payments  
                  .were sent

D H1-4822      1      0263  
      Payments sent directly to utility  
      company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
      See COMMENT NO. 01

U Households receiving government energy  
  assistance

V              0 .Not marked as a place where

.payments were sent or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.H1-4816.  
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H1-4824 6 0264  
What was the total amount of the  
energy assistance received by this  
household during the past 4 months.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D H1-4826 1 0270  
Check item P2  
Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household  
U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-4828 1 0271  
Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-4830 2 0272  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D H1-4832 1 0274  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834 2 0275  
How many children

Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 02 \*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H1-4838) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-4836 1 0277  
Free lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 02  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to H1-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838 1 0278  
Reduced-price lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 02  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch or not in universe based  
.on response to H1-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch

D H1-4840 1 0279  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school year  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-4842 2 0280  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 24 .Total children

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 03 **
** The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through **
** H1-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

```

```

D H1-4844      1      0282
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

D H1-4846      1      0283
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast or not in universe
           .based on response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast

```

```

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****

```

```

D H1-IMP06     1      0284
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H1-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H1-IMP07     1      0285
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H1-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H1-IMP08     1      0286
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H1-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H1-IMP09     1      0287
    Program questions imputation flag 9

```

	Imputation of H1-4822	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP10	1	0288
	Program questions imputation flag 10	
	Imputation of H1-4824	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP11	1	0289
	Program questions imputation flag 11	
	Imputation of H1-4828	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP12	1	0290
	Program questions imputation flag 12	
	Imputation of H1-4830	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP13	1	0291
	Program questions imputation flag 13	
	Imputation of H1-4832	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP14	1	0292
	Program questions imputation flag 14	
	Imputation of H1-4834	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP15	1	0293
	Program questions imputation flag 15	
	Imputation of H1-4836	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP16	1	0294
	Program questions imputation flag 16	
	Imputation of H1-4838	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP17	1	0295
	Program questions imputation flag 17	
	Imputation of H1-4840	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP18	1	0296
	Program questions imputation flag 18	
	Imputation of H1-4842	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H1-IMP19     1     0297  
     Program questions imputation flag 19  
     Imputation of H1-4844  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20     1     0298  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H1-4846  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID     2     0299  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H2-MONTH     2     0301  
     Month for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 1:12  
 U All households

D H2-YEAR       2     0303  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 85:87  
 U All households

D H2-NF         2     0305  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 2  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H2-FFCNT     2     0307  
     Count of number of family groups  
     (excluding related subfamilies) in  
     this household in month 2 of the  
     reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H2-SSCNT     2     0309  
     Count of number of related subfamily  
     groups in this household in month 2  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H2REFPER     5     0311  
     Entry address ID and person number of



the household reference person in  
 month 2 of the reference period  
 U All households

D H2-NP            2    0316  
     Number of persons in household in  
     month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H2-MIS           1    0318  
     Monthly household interview status  
 U All households

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview  
 V            3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1          2    0319  
     Wave 1 household interview status  
 U All households

V            00 .Not a wave 1 household  
 V            01 .Interviewed  
 V            Type A Noninterview  
 V            02 .No one home  
 V            03 .Temporarily absent  
 V            04 .Refused  
 V            05 .Unable to locate  
 V            06 .Other  
 V            Type B Noninterview  
 V            09 .Vacant  
 V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
 V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
 V            12 .Under construction, not ready  
 V            13 .Converted to temporary business  
              .or storage  
 V            14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
              .trailer or tent  
 V            15 .Permit granted, construction not  
              .started  
 V            16 .Other type B  
 V            Other Type C  
 V            17 .Demolished  
 V            18 .House or trailer moved  
 V            19 .Converted to permanent business  
              .or storage  
 V            20 .Merged  
 V            21 .Condemned  
 V            22 .Other

D FILLER          12    0321  
     Zero filler

D H2-WGT          12    0333            4  
     Household weight--month 2.   Four implied  
     decimal places.  
 U All households

```

D H2-HSC      1    0345
    Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT    2    0346
    Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STATE    2    0348
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V      00 .Not applicable
V      01 .Alabama
V      04 .Arizona
V      05 .Arkansas
V      06 .California
V      08 .Colorado
V      09 .Connecticut
V      10 .Delaware
V      11 .District of Columbia
V      12 .Florida
V      13 .Georgia
V      15 .Hawaii
V      17 .Illinois
V      18 .Indiana
V      20 .Kansas
V      21 .Kentucky
V      22 .Louisiana
V      24 .Maryland
V      25 .Massachusetts
V      26 .Michigan
V      27 .Minnesota
V      28 .Mississippi
V      29 .Missouri
V      31 .Nebraska
V      32 .Nevada
V      33 .New Hampshire
V      34 .New Jersey
V      35 .New Mexico
V      36 .New York
V      37 .North Carolina
V      39 .Ohio
V      40 .Oklahoma
V      41 .Oregon
V      42 .Pennsylvania
V      44 .Rhode Island
V      45 .South Carolina
V      47 .Tennessee
V      48 .Texas
V      49 .Utah
V      51 .Virginia
V      53 .Washington
V      54 .West Virginia
V      55 .Wisconsin
V      61 .Maine, Vermont
V      62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota

```

V           63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H2-METRO     1     0350

    Metro/Residual status

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Metro

V           2 .Residual

D H2-MSA       4     0351

    Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

    Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

          0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V     0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable

V     0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

V     0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

V     0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

V     0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

V     0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

V     0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

V     0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

V     0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI

V     0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT

V     0042 .Houston, TX

V     0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA

V     0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL

V     0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI

V     0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long

        Island, NY-NJ-CT

V     0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,

        PA-NJ-DE-MD

V     0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA

V     0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR

V     0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO

V     0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA

V     0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA

V     0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

V     0200 .Albuquerque, NM

V     0520 .Atlanta, GA

V     0640 .Austin, TX

V     0680 .Bakersfield, CA

V     0760 .Baton Rouge, LA

V     0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

V     1000 .Birmingham, AL

V     1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC

V     1720 .Colorado Springs, CO

V     1840 .Columbus, OH

V     1880 .Corpus Christi, TX

V     2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

V     2320 .El Paso, TX

V     2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

V     2560 .Fayetteville, NC

V     2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL

V     2760 .Fort Wayne, IN

V     2840 .Fresno, CA

V     3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-

V            . High Point, NC  
 V       3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
 V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
 V       3320 .Honolulu, HI  
 V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
 V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
 V       3840 .Knoxville, TN  
 V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
 V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
 V       4720 .Madison, WI  
 V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
 V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
 V       4920 .Memphis, TN  
 V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
 V       5160 .Mobile, AL  
 V       5360 .Nashville, TN  
 V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
 V       5560 .New Orleans, LA  
 V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
 V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
 V       5960 .Orlando, FL  
 V       6080 .Pensacola, FL  
 V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
 V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
 V       6840 .Rochester, NY  
 V       6880 .Rockford, IL  
 V       6920 .Sacramento, CA  
 V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
 V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V       7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V       7320 .San Diego, CA  
 V       7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V       8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V       8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V       8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V       8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 V       8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V       8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V       8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
           Beach, FL  
 V       9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Edited control card fields            \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H2-ACCES    1    0355  
           Control card item 13B - access to  
           the unit  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V            2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0356

Zero filler

D H2-LVQTR 2 0357

Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.nontransient hotel, motel  
.etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
.permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
.specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 0359

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two  
V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9  
V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 0361

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household  
V 2 .Rented for cash  
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 0362

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H2-LORNT       1     0363

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H2-RACE         1     0364

Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .White

V           2 .Black

V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX          1     0365

Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Male

V           2 .Female

D H2-SIZE         2     0366

Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0:30

U Type A noninterview households

V           00 .Not applicable

          ..

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*           Preedited control card section       \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-SAMPL        2     0368

Sample code - indicates panel year

U All households

D H2-SEG          1     0370

Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card

U All households

V           1 .Address  
 V           2 .Unit  
 V           3 .Permit  
 V           4 .Area  
 V           5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD     3    0371    CHAR  
           Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
           followed by two numerics  
 U All households

D U2CCWAVE     1    0374  
           Wave for which the control card was  
           first prepared (should be the wave in  
           which household came into existence)  
 U All households

D U2FRMSLE     1    0375  
           Control card item 12B - during the  
           past 12 months did sales of crops,  
           livestock, and other farm products  
           from the place amount to \$1000 or  
           more  
 U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
 V           3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES     1    0376  
           Control card item 13B - access to  
           the unit  
 U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0377  
           Zero filler

D U2-LVQTR     2    0378  
           Control card items 13D and 13E  
           housing/other unit  
 U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .nontransient hotel, motel  
               .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc .  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
               .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one

.or more permanent rooms added  
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
     .specified above  
 V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
     .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
     .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS 2 0380

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered  
 V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V 01 .Only 'other' units  
 V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V 03 .One, detached  
 V 04 .One, attached  
 V 05 .Two  
 V 06 .3-4  
 V 07 .5-9  
 V 08 .10-19  
 V 09 .20-49  
 V 10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR 1 0382

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
     .in the household  
 V 2 .Rented for cash  
 V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
     .rent  
 V 9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS 2 0383

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .DK  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No

D U2-LORNT 2 0385

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V -1 .DK  
 V 00 .Not applicable



V           01 .Yes  
 V           02 .No

D H2ITM36A     1     0387  
       Control card item 36A - wave number  
       associated with the interview status  
 U All households

D H2ITM36B     2     0388  
       Control card item 36B - interview  
       status code  
 U All households

V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           Type A Noninterview  
 V           01 .Interviewed  
 V           02 .No one home  
 V           03 .Temporarily absent  
 V           04 .Refused  
 V           05 .Unable to locate  
 V           06 .Other  
 V           Type B Noninterview  
 V           16 . Entire HH institutionalized or  
               temporary ineligible  
 V           Type C Noninterview  
 V           22 .Other  
 V           23 .Entire household out-of-scope  
 V           Type D Noninterview  
 V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
               limit  
 V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
               new control card(s)

D U2-RACE       1     0390  
       Control card item 37A - race of  
       reference person - only answered when  
       household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX        1     0391  
       Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
       person - only applicable for type A  
       noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE       2     0392  
       Control card item 37C - size of

household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30.

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

..

D U2ITM38A 1 0394  
Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
Range = 0:89.

U All households

D U2ITM38B 2 0395  
Control card item 38B - month of visit  
Range = 0:12.

U All households

D U2TOTVST 2 0397  
Control card item 38D - total number  
of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

..

D U2TOTPHN 2 0399  
Control card item 38F - total number  
of telephone calls

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

..

D U2CCRSPP 3 0401  
Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101-824 .Respondent person number

D H2-0010 1 0404  
Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0012 1 0405  
Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0014       1    0406  
Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0016       1    0407  
Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence -  
first interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0018       1    0408  
Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0020       1    0409  
Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0410  
Zero filler

D H2-0022       7    0411                   TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living or  
staying here. There are 7 answer fields  
(1 character each) for waves 2 through  
8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER       1    0418  
Zero filler

D H2-0024       7    0419                   TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Receipt of Program Benefits       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-MEANS       1    0426  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received benefits from a means-  
              .tested program  
V           2 .No person in household received  
              .benefits from a means-tested  
              .program

D H2-CASH        1    0427  
Receipt of cash benefits  
See COMMENT-012

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program  
V           2 .No person in household received  
              .cash benefits from a means-  
              .tested program

D H2NCASHB       1    0428  
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received food stamps  
V           2 .One or more persons in household

.received noncash benefits from a  
.program other than food stamps;  
.no person received food stamps  
V 3 .No person in household received  
.noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-POV\$ 5 0429  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 0:30000.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2TOTINC 8 0434  
Total household income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H2-EARN 7 0442  
Total household earned income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H2-PROP 8 0449  
Total household property income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 0457  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 0464  
Total 'other' household income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 0471  
Noncash household income for month 2 of

the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
0:150000.

U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 0477

Total household social security income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-SSI 6 0483

Total household supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 0489

Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-VETS 6 0495

Total household veterans payment income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 0501

Total household AFDC income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-FDSTP 6 0507

Total household food stamps received for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-ENRGY 1 0513

What type of energy assistance was  
received

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Checks sent to household  
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household  
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere

D H2-4818            1       0517  
                       Checks sent to household  
                       See COMMENT NO. 04  
 U Households receiving government energy

assistance

V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
              .payments were sent or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .H2-4816.

V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
              .were sent

D H2-4820       1    0518  
          Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
          See COMMENT NO. 04

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
              .payments were sent or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .H2-4816.

V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
              .were sent

D H2-4822       1    0519  
          Payments sent directly to utility  
          company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
          See COMMENT NO. 04

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
              .payments were sent or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .H2-4816.

V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
              .were sent

D H2-4824       6    0520  
          What was the total amount of the  
          energy assistance received by this  
          household during the past 4 months.  
          Range = 0:999999.

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V       000000 .Not in universe  
          .....

D H2-4826       1    0526  
          Check item P2  
          Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
          old who live in the household

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H2-4828       1    0527  
          Do any of the children in this  
          household usually eat a complete  
          hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more



children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H2-4830 2 0528  
How many children  
Total children = 0,20.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D H2-4832 1 0530  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834 2 0531  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 24 .Total children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 05 \*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H2-4838) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4836 1 0533  
Free lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 05  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to H2-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838 1 0534  
Reduced-price lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 05

```

U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
              .lunch or not in universe based
              .on response to H2-4832
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
              .lunch

D H2-4840           1      0535
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price school breakfasts
  this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H2-4842           2      0536
  How many children
  Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
V           1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 06 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through **
** H2-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H2-4844           1      0538
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
              .or not in universe based on
              .response to H2-4840
V           1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846           1      0539
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
              .breakfast or not in universe
              .based on response to H2-4840

```

V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
          .breakfast

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*     Program questions imputation flags     \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-IMP06     1    0540  
          Program questions imputation flag 6  
          Imputation of H2-4816  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07     1    0541  
          Program questions imputation flag 7  
          Imputation of H2-4818  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08     1    0542  
          Program questions imputation flag 8  
          Imputation of H2-4820  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09     1    0543  
          Program questions imputation flag 9  
          Imputation of H2-4822  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10     1    0544  
          Program questions imputation flag 10  
          Imputation of H2-4824  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11     1    0545  
          Program questions imputation flag 11  
          Imputation of H2-4828  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12     1    0546  
          Program questions imputation flag 12  
          Imputation of H2-4830  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13     1    0547  
          Program questions imputation flag 13  
          Imputation of H2-4832  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14     1    0548  
          Program questions imputation flag 14

Imputation of H2-4834

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H2-IMP15      1      0549  
Program questions imputation flag 15  
Imputation of H2-4836

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H2-IMP16      1      0550  
Program questions imputation flag 16  
Imputation of H2-4838

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H2-IMP17      1      0551  
Program questions imputation flag 17  
Imputation of H2-4840

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H2-IMP18      1      0552  
Program questions imputation flag 18  
Imputation of H2-4842

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H2-IMP19      1      0553  
Program questions imputation flag 19  
Imputation of H2-4844

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H2-IMP20      1      0554  
Program questions imputation flag 20  
Imputation of H2-4846

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H3-ADDID      2      0555  
Current address ID. - This field  
differentiates households within  
the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household

U All households

D H3-MONTH      2      0557  
Month for which this household is  
defined.  
Range = 1:12

U All households

D H3-YEAR      2      0559  
Year for which this household is  
defined. Range = 85:87

U All households

D H3-NF            2    0561  
    Number of families and pseudo  
    families in this household in month 3  
    of the reference period.  
    Range = 0:30

U All households

D H3-FFCNT        2    0563  
    Count of number of family groups  
    (excluding related subfamilies) in  
    this household in month 3 of the  
    reference period.  
    Range = 0:30

U All households

D H3-SSCNT        2    0565  
    Count of number of related subfamily  
    groups in this household in month 3  
    of the reference period.  
    Range = 0:30

U All households

D H3REFPER        5    0567  
    Entry address ID and person number of  
    the household reference person in  
    month 3 of the reference period

U All households

D H3-NP            2    0572  
    Number of persons in household in  
    month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = 0:30

U All households

D H3-MIS           1    0574  
    Monthly household interview status

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Interview  
V            2 .Noninterview  
V            3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1          2    0575  
    Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V            00 .Sample household added in Wave 2  
V            01 .Interviewed  
V            Type A Noninterview  
V            02 .No one home  
V            03 .Temporarily absent  
V            04 .Refused  
V            05 .Unable to locate  
V            06 .Other Type A  
V            Type B Noninterview  
V            09 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready  
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business  
     .or storage  
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
     .trailer or tent  
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not  
     .started  
 V 16 .Other Type B  
 V Type C Noninterview  
 V 17 .Demolished  
 V 18 .House or trailer moved  
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business  
     .or storage  
 V 20 .Merged  
 V 21 .Condemned  
 V 22 .Other

D FILLER 12 0577  
     Zero filler

D H3-WGT 12 0589 4  
     Household weight--month 3.  
     Four implied decimal places.  
 U All households

D H3-HSC 1 0601  
     Half sample code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H3-STRAT 2 0602  
     Stratum code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H3-STATE 2 0604  
     FIPS State code for the household  
 U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Alabama  
 V 04 .Arizona  
 V 05 .Arkansas  
 V 06 .California  
 V 08 .Colorado  
 V 09 .Connecticut  
 V 10 .Delaware  
 V 11 .District of Columbia  
 V 12 .Florida  
 V 13 .Georgia  
 V 15 .Hawaii  
 V 17 .Illinois  
 V 18 .Indiana  
 V 20 .Kansas  
 V 21 .Kentucky  
 V 22 .Louisiana  
 V 24 .Maryland  
 V 25 .Massachusetts

V 26 .Michigan  
 V 27 .Minnesota  
 V 28 .Mississippi  
 V 29 .Missouri  
 V 31 .Nebraska  
 V 32 .Nevada  
 V 33 .New Hampshire  
 V 34 .New Jersey  
 V 35 .New Mexico  
 V 36 .New York  
 V 37 .North Carolina  
 V 39 .Ohio  
 V 40 .Oklahoma  
 V 41 .Oregon  
 V 42 .Pennsylvania  
 V 44 .Rhode Island  
 V 45 .South Carolina  
 V 47 .Tennessee  
 V 48 .Texas  
 V 49 .Utah  
 V 51 .Virginia  
 V 53 .Washington  
 V 54 .West Virginia  
 V 55 .Wisconsin  
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont  
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota  
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO 1 0606  
 Metro/Residual Status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Metro  
 V 2 .Residual

D H3-MSA 4 0607  
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes  
 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes  
 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable  
 V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
 V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY  
 V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN  
 V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY  
 V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH  
 V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX  
 V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO  
 V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI  
 V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT  
 V 0042 .Houston, TX  
 V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA  
 V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL  
 V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI  
 V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long  
 V Island, NY-NJ-CT  
 V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,

V PA-NJ-DE-MD  
 V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
 V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR  
 V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO  
 V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
 V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA  
 V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
 V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM  
 V 0520 .Atlanta, GA  
 V 0640 .Austin, TX  
 V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA  
 V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA  
 V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
 V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
 V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC  
 V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO  
 V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
 V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX  
 V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
 V 2320 .El Paso, TX  
 V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
 V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC  
 V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL  
 V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN  
 V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
 V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-  
     .High Point, NC  
 V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
 V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
 V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
 V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
 V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
 V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
 V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
 V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
 V 4720 .Madison, WI  
 V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
 V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
 V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
 V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
 V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
 V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA



V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
       Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ACCES 1 0611  
       Control card item 13B - access to  
       the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0612  
       Zero filler

D H3-LVQTR 2 0613  
       Control card items 13D and 13E -  
       housing/other unit  
 U All households  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
       .nontransient hotel, motel  
       .etc.  
 V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
       .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
       .rooming house  
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
       .permanent room added  
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
       .or more permanent rooms added  
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
       .specified above  
 V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
       .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
       .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 0615

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V        00 .Not applicable  
V        01 .Only 'other' units  
V        02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V        03 .One, detached  
V        04 .One, attached  
V        05 .Two  
V        06 .3-4  
V        07 .5-9  
V        08 .10-19  
V        09 .20-49  
V        10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR     1     0617

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
          .in the household  
V        2 .Rented for cash  
V        3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
          .rent

D H3-PUBHS     1     0618

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D H3-LORNT     1     0619

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D H3-RACE       1     0620

Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .White  
V        2 .Black  
V        3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V        4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX        1     0621

```

        Control card item 37B - sex of
        reference person - only applicable for
        type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H3-SIZE      2    0622
        Control card item 37C - size of
        household - only applicable for type A
        noninterview households.  Range = 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V          00 .Not applicable
        ..

*****
**          Preedited control card section          **
*****

D H3-SAMPL      2    0624
        Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG        1    0626
        Segment type - item 4 on the control
        card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD      3    0627  CHAR
        Interviewer code, an alphabetic
        followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE      1    0630
        Wave for which the control card was
        first prepared (should be the wave in
        which household came into existence)
U All households

D U3FRMSLE      1    0631
        Control card item 12B - during the
        past 12 months did sales of crops,
        livestock, and other farm products
        from the place amount to $1000 or
        more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

```

D U3-ACCES      1      0632  
     Control card item 13B - access to  
     the unit  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V            2 .Through another unit  
  
 D FILLER        1      0633  
     Zero filler  
  
 D U3-LVQTR     2      0634  
     Control card items 13D and 13E  
     housing/other unit  
 U All households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              .nontransient hotel, motel  
              .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
              .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
              .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
              .specified above  
 V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
              .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V           11 .Other unit not specified above  
  
 D U3-UNITS     2      0636  
     Control card item 14 - number of units  
     in structure, both occupied and vacant  
 U All households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .Only 'other' units  
 V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V           03 .One, detached  
 V           04 .One, attached  
 V           05 .Two  
 V           06 .3-4  
 V           07 .5-9  
 V           08 .10-19  
 V           09 .20-49  
 V           10 .50 or more  
  
 D U3-TENUR     1      0638  
     Control card item 15 - are the living

quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
              .in the household

V           2 .Rented for cash

V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
              .rent

V           9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS       2     0639  
          Control card item 16A - is the residence  
          in a public housing project; that is, is  
          it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Yes

V           02 .No

D U3-LORNT       2     0641  
          Control card item 16B - are you paying  
          lower rent because the Federal, State,  
          or local government is paying part of  
          the cost

U All households

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Yes

V           02 .No

D H3ITM36A       1     0643  
          Control card item 36A - wave number  
          associated with the interview status

U All households

D H3ITM36B       2     0644  
          Control card item 36B - interview  
          status code

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Interviewed

V           Type A Noninterview

V           02 .No one home

V           03 .Temporarily absent

V           04 .Refused

V           05 .Unable to locate

V           06 .Other

V           Type B Noninterview

V           16 .Entire HH institutionalized or  
              .temporarily ineligible

V           Type C Noninterview

V           22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)

V           23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
              .out of country, or living in  
              .armed forces barracks

V           Type D Noninterview

V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
            .limit  
V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
            .new control card(s)

D U3-RACE       1     0646  
            Control card item 37A - race of  
            reference person - only answered when  
            household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .White  
V           2 .Black  
V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
V           9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX        1     0647  
            Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
            person - only applicable for type A  
            noninterview households

U Type A noninterview household

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Male  
V           2 .Female  
V           9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE       2     0648  
            Control card item 37C - size of  
            household - only applicable for type A  
            noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30

U Type A noninterview households

V           -9 .Not answered  
V           00 .Not applicable  
            ..

D U3ITM38A      1     0650  
            Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
            Range = 0:8.

U All households

D U3ITM38B      2     0651  
            Control card item 38B - month of visit  
            Range = 0:12.

U All households

D U3TOTVST      2     0653  
            Control card item 38D - total number  
            of personal visits.

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
V           00 .Not applicable  
            ..

D U3TOTPHN      2     0655  
            Control card item 38F - total number

of telephone calls  
 U All households  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
           ..

D U3CCRSPP       3     0657  
       Control card item 38G - control card  
       respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V           000 .Not applicable  
           ...

D H3-0010        1     0660  
       Control card source code 10 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       any babies or small children - first  
       interview only  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H3-0012        1     0661  
       Control card source code 12 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       any lodgers, boarders or persons  
       employed at the residence - first  
       interview  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H3-0014        1     0662  
       Control card source code 14 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       anyone who usually lives here but is  
       away now traveling, at school, or in  
       a hospital - first interview  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H3-0016        1     0663  
       Control card source code 16 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       anyone else staying at residence - first  
       interview  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H3-0018        1     0664  
       Control card source code 18 -  
       to be answered during first interview

```

        at movers new address - are all persons
        listed on control card now living at
        this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0020      1    0665
        Control card source code 20 -
        to be answered during first interview
        at movers new address - is anyone
        else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    0666
        Zero filler

D H3-0022      7    0667          TABLE-07
        Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
        34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
        listed as household members during the
        previous wave interview still living or
        staying here.  There are 7 answer fields
        (1 character each) for waves 2 through
        8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    0674
        Zero filler

D H3-0024      7    0675          TABLE-07
        Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
        36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
        listed during previous wave interview
        currently living or staying here.  There
        are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
        for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
**          Receipt of Program Benefits          **
*****

D H3-MEANS      1    0682
        Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
        program
U All households

```



V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

V           2 .No person in household received  
              .benefits from a means-tested  
              .program

D H3-CASH       1     0683  
              Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

V           2 .No person in household received  
              .cash benefits from a means-  
              .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB     1     0684  
              Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received food stamps

V           2 .One or more persons in household  
              .received noncash benefits from a  
              .program other than food stamps;  
              .no person received food stamps

V           3 .No person in household received  
              .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Household Low Income Cutoff       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-POV\$       5     0685  
              Low income cutoff for this household.  
              This is an annual income amount adjusted  
              to the current month. Range = 0:30000.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*   Household Income Aggregates           \*\*  
\*\*   These aggregates were derived from     \*\*  
\*\*   income figures that may have been     \*\*  
\*\*   previously topcoded. For a further     \*\*  
\*\*   discussion on topcoding, see the       \*\*  
\*\*   File Information section.             \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3TOTINC     8     0690  
              Total household income for month 3  
              of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H3-EARN        7    0698  
Total household earned income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H3-PROP        8    0705  
Total household property income for  
month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H3-TRAN        7    0713  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H3-OTHER       7    0720  
Total 'other' household income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H3NONCSH       6    0727  
Noncash household income for month 3 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
0:150000.  
U All households

D H3SOCSEC       6    0733  
Total household social security income  
for month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H3-SSI         6    0739  
Total household supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H3-UNEMP       6    0745  
Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H3-VETS        6    0751  
Total household veterans payment income  
for month 3 of the reference period. In

dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H3-AFDC 6 0757  
Total household AFDC income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H3-FDSTP 6 0763  
Total household food stamps received for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ENRGY 1 0769  
What type of energy assistance was  
received  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Checks sent to household  
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household  
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere  
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household  
V 5 .Checks sent to household and  
.payments sent elsewhere  
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
.household and payments sent  
.elsewhere  
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH 1 0770  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

D H3-BREAK 1 0771  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*
Program questions
\*\*
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4816
1
0772
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months

U All households
V
0 .Not in universe
V
1 .Yes
V
2 .No - skip to H3-4826

\*\*\*\*\*
\*\* COMMENT NO. 07
\*\*
The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through
H3-4822) are possible answers to
the question:
\*\*
Was this assistance received in the
form of checks, coupons or vouchers
sent to this household or were the
payments sent directly to a utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4818
1
0773
Checks sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V
0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response
.to H3-4816.
V
1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H3-4820
1
0774
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V
0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in
.universe based on response
.to H3-4816.
V
1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H3-4822
1
0775
Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V
0 .Not marked as a place where
.payments were sent or not in

```

        .universe based on response
        .to H3-4816.
V      1 .Marked as a place where payments
        .were sent

D H3-4824      6      0776
        What was the total amount of the
        energy assistance received by this
        household during the past 4 months.
        Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V      000000 .Not in universe
        .....

D H3-4826      1      0782
        Check item P2
        Are there any children 5 to 18 years
        old who live in the household
U All households
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D H3-4828      1      0783
        Do any of the children in this
        household usually eat a complete
        hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D H3-4830      2      0784
        How many children
        Total children = 0,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      00 .Not in universe
        ..

D H3-4832      1      0786
        Do any of the children receive free
        or reduced-price lunches this
        school year because they qualified
        for the Federal school lunch
        program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834      2      0787
        How many children
        Total children = 0,24.

```

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 24 .Total children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 08 \*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H3-4838) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4836 1 0789  
Free lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 08  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to H3-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838 1 0790  
Reduced-price lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 08  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch or not in universe based  
.on response to H3-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch

D H3-4840 1 0791  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school year  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H3-4842 2 0792  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 24 .Total children

\*\*\*\*\*

```

** COMMENT NO. 09
** The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through
** H3-4846) are possible answers to
** the question:
**
** Are the breakfasts free or are they
** reduced-price
*****

```

```

D H3-4844      1      0794
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
            .or not in universe based on
            .response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

D H3-4846      1      0795
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .breakfast or not in universe
            .based on response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
            .breakfast

```

```

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****

```

```

D H3-IMP06      1      0796
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H3-IMP07      1      0797
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H3-IMP08      1      0798
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H3-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H3-IMP09      1      0799
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H3-4822

```

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP10	1	0800
		Program questions imputation flag 10
		Imputation of H3-4824
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP11	1	0801
		Program questions imputation flag 11
		Imputation of H3-4828
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP12	1	0802
		Program questions imputation flag 12
		Imputation of H3-4830
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP13	1	0803
		Program questions imputation flag 13
		Imputation of H3-4832
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP14	1	0804
		Program questions imputation flag 14
		Imputation of H3-4834
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP15	1	0805
		Program questions imputation flag 15
		Imputation of H3-4836
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP16	1	0806
		Program questions imputation flag 16
		Imputation of H3-4838
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP17	1	0807
		Program questions imputation flag 17
		Imputation of H3-4840
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP18	1	0808
		Program questions imputation flag 18
		Imputation of H3-4842
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed



D H3-IMP19     1     0809  
     Program questions imputation flag 19  
     Imputation of H3-4844  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20     1     0810  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H3-4846  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID     2     0811  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H4-MONTH     2     0813  
     Month for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 1:12  
 U All households

D H4-YEAR       2     0815  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 85:87  
 U All households

D H4-NF         2     0817  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 4  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H4-FFCNT     2     0819  
     Count of number of family groups  
     (excluding related subfamilies) in  
     this household in month 4 of the  
     reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H4-SSCNT     2     0821  
     Count of number of related subfamily  
     groups in this household in month 4  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H4REFPER     5     0823  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the household reference person in

month 4 of the reference period  
U All households

D H4-NP            2    0828  
Number of persons in household in  
month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0:30  
U All households

D H4-MIS           1    0830  
Monthly household interview status  
U All households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Interview  
V            2 .Noninterview  
V            3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1          2    0831  
Wave 1 household interview status  
U All households  
V            00 .Sample household added in Wave 2  
V            01 .Interviewed  
V            Type A Noninterview  
V            02 .No one home  
V            03 .Temporarily absent  
V            04 .Refused  
V            05 .Unable to locate  
V            06 .Other Type A  
V            Type B Noninterview  
V            09 .Vacant  
V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
V            12 .Under construction, not ready  
V            13 .Converted to temporary business  
             .or storage  
V            14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
             .trailer or tent  
V            15 .Permit granted, construction not  
             .started  
V            16 .Other Type B  
V            Type C Noninterview  
V            17 .Demolished  
V            18 .House or trailer moved  
V            19 .Converted to permanent business  
             .or storage  
V            20 .Merged  
V            21 .Condemned  
V            22 .Other

D FILLER          12    0833  
Zero filler.

D H4-WGT          12    0845            4  
Household weight--month 4. Four implied  
decimal places.  
U All households

```

D H4-HSC      1    0857
    Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STRAT    2    0858
    Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STATE    2    0860
    FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V      00 .Not applicable
V      01 .Alabama
V      04 .Arizona
V      05 .Arkansas
V      06 .California
V      08 .Colorado
V      09 .Connecticut
V      10 .Delaware
V      11 .District of Columbia
V      12 .Florida
V      13 .Georgia
V      15 .Hawaii
V      17 .Illinois
V      18 .Indiana
V      20 .Kansas
V      21 .Kentucky
V      22 .Louisiana
V      24 .Maryland
V      25 .Massachusetts
V      26 .Michigan
V      27 .Minnesota
V      28 .Mississippi
V      29 .Missouri
V      31 .Nebraska
V      32 .Nevada
V      33 .New Hampshire
V      34 .New Jersey
V      35 .New Mexico
V      36 .New York
V      37 .North Carolina
V      39 .Ohio
V      40 .Oklahoma
V      41 .Oregon
V      42 .Pennsylvania
V      44 .Rhode Island
V      45 .South Carolina
V      47 .Tennessee
V      48 .Texas
V      49 .Utah
V      51 .Virginia
V      53 .Washington
V      54 .West Virginia
V      55 .Wisconsin
V      61 .Maine, Vermont
V      62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V      63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

```

D H4-METRO 1 0862

Metro\Residual status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Residual

D H4-MSA 4 0863

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable

V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI

V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT

V 0042 .Houston, TX

V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA

V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL

V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI

V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long

Island, NY-NJ-CT

V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,

PA-NJ-DE-MD

V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA

V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR

V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO

V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-

.San Jose, CA

V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA

V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM

V 0520 .Atlanta, GA

V 0640 .Austin, TX

V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA

V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA

V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

V 1000 .Birmingham, AL

V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-

.Rock Hill, NC

V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO

V 1840 .Columbus, OH

V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX

V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

V 2320 .El Paso, TX

V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC

V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL

V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN

V 2840 .Fresno, CA

V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-  
       .High Point, NC  
 V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
 V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
 V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
 V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
 V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
 V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
 V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
 V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
 V 4720 .Madison, WI  
 V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
 V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-  
       .Palm Bay, FL  
 V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
 V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
 V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
 V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-  
       .Clearwater, FL  
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
       Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ACCES 1 0867  
       Control card item 13B - access to  
       the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0868  
           Zero filler

D H4-LVQTR     2    0869  
           Control card items 13D and 13E -  
           housing/other unit

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
             .nontransient hotel, motel  
             .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
             .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
             .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
             .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
             .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
             .specified above  
 V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
             .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
             .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS     2    0871  
           Control card item 14 - number of units  
           in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           01 .Only 'other' units  
 V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V           03 .One, detached  
 V           04 .One, attached  
 V           05 .Two  
 V           06 .3-4  
 V           07 .5-9  
 V           08 .10-19  
 V           09 .20-49  
 V           10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR     1    0873  
           Control card item 15 - are the living  
           quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
             .in the household  
 V           2 .Rented for cash  
 V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash

.rent

D H4-PUBHS 1 0874

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-LORNT 1 0875

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H4-RACE 1 0876

Control card item 37A - race of reference  
person - only answered when household  
is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .White

V 2 .Black

V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX 1 0877

Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D H4-SIZE 2 0878

Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0:30

U Type A noninterview households

V 00 .Not applicable

..

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Preedited control card section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-SAMPL 2 0880

Sample code - indicates panel year

U All households

D H4-SEG        1    0882  
       Segment type - item 4 on the control  
       card

U All households

V            1 .Address  
 V            2 .Unit  
 V            3 .Permit  
 V            4 .Area  
 V            5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD     3    0883    CHAR  
       Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
       followed by two numerics

U All households

D U4CCWAVE     1    0886  
       Wave for which the control card was  
       first prepared (should be the wave in  
       which household came into existence)

U All households

D U4FRMSLE     1    0887  
       Control card item 12B - during the  
       past 12 months did sales of crops,  
       livestock, and other farm products  
       from the place amount to \$1000 or  
       more

U All households

V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
 V            3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES     1    0888  
       Control card item 13B - access to  
       the unit

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V            2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0889  
       Zero filler

D U4-LVQTR     2    0890  
       Control card items 13D and 13E  
       housing/other unit

U All households

V            -9 .Not answered  
 V            00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V            01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V            02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .nontransient hotel, motel  
               .etc.  
 V            03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V            04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in



.rooming house

V        05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
          permanent room added

V        06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
          .or more permanent rooms added

V        07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
          .specified above

V        08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
          .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V        09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
          .hotel, motel, etc.

V        10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V        11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS        2        0892

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V        -9 .Not answered

V        00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V        01 .Only 'other' units

V        02 .Mobile home or trailer

V        03 .One, detached

V        04 .One, attached

V        05 .Two

V        06 .3-4

V        07 .5-9

V        08 .10-19

V        09 .20-49

V        10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR        1        0894

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V        0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V        1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
          .in the household

V        2 .Rented for cash

V        3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
          .rent

V        9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS        2        0895

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V        -1 .DK

V        00 .Not applicable

V        01 .Yes

V        02 .No

D U4-LORNT        2        0897

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of

the cost.

U All households

V        -1 .DK

V        00 .Not applicable

V        01 .Yes

V        02 .No

  

D H4ITM36A     1     0899

Control card item 36A - wave number  
associated with the interview status

U All households

  

D H4ITM36B     2     0900

Control card item 36B - interview  
status code.

U All households

V        01 .Interviewed

V        Type A Noninterview

V        02 .No one home

V        03 .Temporarily absent

V        04 .Refused

V        05 .Unable to locate

V        06 .Other

V        Type B Noninterview

V        16 .Entire HH institutionalized or  
         .temporarily ineligible

V        Type C Noninterview

V        22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)

V        23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
         .out of country, or living in  
         .armed forces barracks

V        Type D Noninterview

V        24 .Moved, address unknown

V        25 .Moved within country beyond  
         .limit

V        26 .All sample persons relisted on  
         .new control card(s)

  

D U4-RACE       1     0902

Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .White

V        2 .Black

V        3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V        4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

V        9 .Not answered

  

D U4-SEX        1     0903

Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Male

V            2 .Female  
 V            9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE        2    0904  
     Control card item 37C - size of  
     household - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households. Range = -9:-9, 0:30  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V            -9 .Not answered  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U4ITM38A      1    0906  
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
     Range = 0:8.  
 U All households

D U4ITM38B      2    0907  
     Control card item 38B - month of visit  
     Range = 0:12.  
 U All households

D U4TOTVST      2    0909  
     Control card item 38D - total number  
     of personal visits  
 U All households  
 V            -9 .Not answered  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U4TOTPHN      2    0911  
     Control card item 38F - total number  
     of telephone calls  
 U All households  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U4CCRSPP      3    0913  
     Control card item 38G - control card  
     respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V            000 .Not applicable  
     ...

D H4-0010       1    0916  
     Control card source code 10 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     any babies or small children - first  
     interview only  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H4-0012       1    0917  
     Control card source code 12 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss

any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H4-0014       1    0918

Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H4-0016       1    0919

Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence - first  
interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H4-0018       1    0920

Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H4-0020       1    0921

Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0922

Zero filler

D H4-0022       7    0923                   TABLE-07

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the

previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are 7 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER       1    0930  
Zero filler

D H4-0024       7    0931                   TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Receipt of Program Benefits       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-MEANS       1    0938  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received benefits from a  
              .means-tested program  
V           2 .No person in household received  
              .benefits from a means-tested  
              .program

D H4-CASH       1    0939  
Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program  
V           2 .No person in household received  
              .cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

D H4NCASHB      1    0940  
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons

.in household for this month.

V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received food stamps

V           2 .One or more persons in household  
              .received noncash benefits from a  
              .program other than food stamps;  
              .no person received food stamps

V           3 .No person in household received  
              .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Household Low Income Cutoff           \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-POV\$       5    0941  
          Low income cutoff for this household.  
          This is an annual income amount adjusted  
          to the current month.   Range = 0:30000.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*    Household Income Aggregates               \*\*  
\*\*    These aggregates were derived from       \*\*  
\*\*    income figures that may have been       \*\*  
\*\*    previously topcoded.   For a further       \*\*  
\*\*    discussion on topcoding, see the       \*\*  
\*\*    File Information section.               \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4TOTINC       8    0946  
          Total household income for month 4  
          of the reference period.   In dollars.  
          Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-EARN        7    0954  
          Total household earned income for  
          month 4 of the reference period.   In  
          dollars.   Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-PROP        8    0961  
          Total household property income for  
          month 4 of the reference period.   In  
          dollars.   Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-TRAN        7    0969  
          Total household means-tested cash  
          transfers for month 4 of the reference  
          period.   In dollars.   Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-OTHER       7    0976  
          Total 'other' household income for  
          month 4 of the reference period.   In  
          dollars.   Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H4NONCSH 6 0983

Noncash household income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range  
= 0:150000.

U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 0989

Total household social security income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H4-SSI 6 0995

Total household supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1001

Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1007

Total household veterans payment income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H4-AFDC 6 1013

Total household AFDC income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H4-FDSTP 6 1019

Total household food stamps received for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ENRGY 1 1025

What type of energy assistance was  
received

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Checks sent to household  
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household  
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere  
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household  
V 5 .Checks sent to household and  
.payments sent elsewhere  
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
.household and payments sent  
.elewhere  
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH 1 1026

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

D H4-BREAK 1 1027

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-4816 1 1028

Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to H4-4826

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 10 \*\*  
\*\* The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through \*\*  
\*\* H4-4822) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Was this assistance received in the \*\*  
\*\* form of checks, coupons or vouchers \*\*  
\*\* sent to this household or were the \*\*  
\*\* payments sent directly to a utility \*\*  
\*\* company, fuel dealer, or landlord \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*



D H4-4818        1    1029  
     Checks sent to household  
     See COMMENT NO. 10  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance  
 V                0 .Not marked as a place where  
                   .payments were sent or not in  
                   .universe based on response  
                   .to H4-4816.  
 V                1 .Marked as a place where payments  
                   .were sent  
  
 D H4-4820        1    1030  
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
     See COMMENT NO. 10  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance  
 V                0 .Not marked as a place where  
                   .payments were sent or not in  
                   .universe based on response  
                   .to H4-4816.  
 V                1 .Marked as a place where payments  
                   .were sent  
  
 D H4-4822        1    1031  
     Payments sent directly to utility  
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
     See COMMENT NO. 10  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance  
 V                0 .Not marked as a place where  
                   .payments were sent or not in  
                   .universe based on response  
                   .to H4-4816.  
 V                1 .Marked as a place where payments  
                   .were sent  
  
 D H4-4824        6    1032  
     What was the total amount of the  
     energy assistance received by this  
     household during the past 4 months.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance  
 V        000000 .Not in universe  
           .....  
  
 D H4-4826        1    1038  
     Check item P2  
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
     old who live in the household  
 U All households  
 V                0 .Not in universe  
 V                1 .Yes  
 V                2 .No  
  
 D H4-4828        1    1039

```

        Do any of the children in this
        household usually eat a complete
        hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4830      2    1040
        How many children
        Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832      1    1042
        Do any of the children receive free
        or reduced-price lunches this
        school year because they qualified
        for the Federal school lunch
        program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834      2    1043
        How many children
        Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 11                               **
**   The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through         **
**   H4-4838) are possible answers to the       **
**   question:                                  **
**                                               **
**   Are the lunches free or are they           **
**   reduced-price                             **
*****

D H4-4836      1    1045
        Free lunch
        See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to H4-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

```

```

D H4-4838      1      1046
      Reduced-price lunch
      See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V      0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      .lunch or not in universe based
      .on response to H4-4832
V      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      .lunch

```

```

D H4-4840      1      1047
      Do any of the children receive free
      or reduced-price school breakfasts
      this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D H4-4842      2      1048
      How many children
      Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      00 .Not in universe
V      1 - 24 .Total children

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 12 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through **
** H4-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
```

```

D H4-4844      1    1050
      Free breakfast
      See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

D H4-4846 1 1051  
Reduced-price breakfast  
See COMMENT NO. 12

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving

```

    reduced-price breakfasts
V      0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      .breakfast or not in universe
      .based on response to H4-4840
V      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      .breakfast

*****
**      Program questions imputation flags      **
*****

D H4-IMP06      1      1052
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H4-4816
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07      1      1053
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H4-4818
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08      1      1054
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H4-4820
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09      1      1055
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H4-4822
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10      1      1056
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H4-4824
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11      1      1057
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H4-4828
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12      1      1058
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H4-4830
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13      1      1059
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H4-4832
V      0 .Not imputed

```

V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14    1    1060  
     Program questions imputation flag 14  
     Imputation of H4-4834

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15    1    1061  
     Program questions imputation flag 15  
     Imputation of H4-4836

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16    1    1062  
     Program questions imputation flag 16  
     Imputation of H4-4838

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17    1    1063  
     Program questions imputation flag 17  
     Imputation of H4-4840

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18    1    1064  
     Program questions imputation flag 18  
     Imputation of H4-4842

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19    1    1065  
     Program questions imputation flag 19  
     Imputation of H4-4844

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20    1    1066  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H4-4846

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER    5    1067  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the household reference person.  
     Interview date

U All households

D H5-NP        2    1072  
     Number of persons in household.  
     Interview date  
     Range = 0:30

U All households

D H5-MIS       1    1074

Monthly household interview status

U All households

V           1 .Interview

V           2 .Noninterview

V           3 .Not in sample

  

D H5-LVQTR     2    1075

Control card items 13D and 13E

housing/other unit - interview month

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .House, apartment, flat

V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              .nontransient hotel, motel  
              .etc.

V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.

V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              .rooming house

V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
              .or more permanent rooms added

V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
              .or more permanent rooms added

V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
              .specified above

V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
              .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.

V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V           11 .Other unit not specified above

  

D H5-ADDID     2    1077

Current address ID. - This field  
differentiates households within  
the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household

U All households

  

D H5-WGT       12    1079                   4

Household weight--Interview date

Four implied decimal places.

U All households

  

D F1-NUMBR     2    1091

Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

  

D F1-MONTH     2    1093

Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 1:12.

U All families

  

D F1-YEAR       2    1095

Year for which this family is defined.  
 Range = 85:87  
 U All families

D F1NUMPER     2     1097  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 1:30.  
 U All families

D F1REFPER     5     1099  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person. For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that  
     individual's person number.  
 U All families

D F1SPOUSE     5     1104  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of family reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All families

D F1-TYPE       1     1109  
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V            1 .Primary family  
 V            3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 V            4 .Primary individual  
 V            5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND       1     1110  
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V            1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V            2 .Male reference person  
 V            3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID     2     1111  
     Number of own children in family.  
     Range = 0:30.  
 U All families  
 V            00 .None  
     ..

D F1OKLT18     2     1113  
     Number of own children under age 18  
     in family. Range = 0:30.  
 U All families  
 V            00 .None  
     ..

D F1-WGT       12     1115            4  
     Family weight.  
     Four implied decimal places  
 U All families

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F1-POV\$ 5 1127  
Low income cutoff for this family.  
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.  
U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F1TOTINC 8 1132  
Total family income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All families

D F1-EARN 7 1140  
Total family earned income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All families

D F1-PROP 8 1147  
Total family property income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All families

D F1-TRAN 7 1155  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All families

D F1-OTHER 7 1162  
Total 'other' family income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All families

D F1SOCSEC 6 1169  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All families

D F1-SSI 6 1175  
Total family supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All families



D F1-UNEMP        6    1181  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-VETS        6    1187  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-AFDC        6    1193  
     Total family AFDC income for month 1  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-FDSTP       6    1199  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-NUMBR       2    1205  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
 U All sample units

D F2-MONTH       2    1207  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 1:12.  
 U All families

D F2-YEAR        2    1209  
     Year for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 85:87.  
 U All families

D F2NUMPER       2    1211  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 1:30.  
 U All families

D F2REFPER       5    1213  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person. For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that  
     individual's person number.  
 U All families

D F2SPOUSE       5    1218  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of family reference person,  
     if there is one.

```

U All families
D F2-TYPE      1      1223
    Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND      1      1224
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID     2      1225
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
    ..

D F2OKLT18     2      1227
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
    ..

D F2-WGT       12      1229      4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F2-POV$      5      1241
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****
**          Income aggregates                  **
**          These aggregates were derived from **
**          income figures that may have been **
**          previously topcoded. For a further **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the   **
**          File Information section.          **
*****

D F2TOTINC     8      1246
    Total family income for month 2 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.

```

U All families

D F2-EARN        7    1254

Total family earned income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F2-PROP        8    1261

Total family property income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F2-TRAN        7    1269

Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F2-OTHER       7    1276

Total 'other' family income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F2SOCSEC       6    1283

Total family Social Security income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-SSI         6    1289

Total family supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-UNEMP       6    1295

Total family unemployment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-VETS        6    1301

Total family veterans payment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-AFDC        6    1307

Total family AFDC income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-FDSTP       6    1313

Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321  
Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 1:12.

U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323  
Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 85:87.

U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1325  
Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 1:30.

U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327  
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332  
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.

U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1337  
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family  
V 3 .Unrelated subfamily  
V 4 .Primary individual  
V 5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1338  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V 2 .Male reference person  
V 3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1339  
Number of own children in family.  
Range = 0:30.

```

U All families
V      00 .None
      ..

D F3OKLT18      2      1341
      Number of own children under age 18
      in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V      00 .None
      ..

D F3-WGT      12      1343      4
      Family weight.
      Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**      Family low income cutoff      **
*****

D F3-POV$      5      1355
      Low income cutoff for this family.
      In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****
**      Income aggregates      **
**      These aggregates were derived from      **
**      income figures that may have been      **
**      previously topcoded.  For a further      **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**      File Information section.      **
*****

D F3TOTINC      8      1360
      Total family income for month 3 of
      the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN      7      1368
      Total family earned income for month 3
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP      8      1375
      Total family property income for month 3
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN      7      1383
      Total family means-tested cash transfers
      for month 3 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

```

D F3-OTHER        7    1390  
     Total 'other' family income for month 3  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All families

D F3SOCSEC       6    1397  
     Total family Social Security income for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-SSI           6    1403  
     Total family supplemental security  
     income for month 3 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-UNEMP       6    1409  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-VETS         6    1415  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-AFDC         6    1421  
     Total family AFDC income for month 3  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-FDSTP       6    1427  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-NUMBR       2    1433  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
 U All sample units

D F4-MONTH       2    1435  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 1:12.  
 U All families

D F4-YEAR         2    1437  
     Year for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 85,87.

U All families

D F4NUMPER     2     1439  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 1:30.

U All families

D F4REFPER     5     1441  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person. For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that  
     individual's person number.

U All families

D F4SPOUSE     5     1446  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of family reference person,  
     if there is one.

U All families

D F4-TYPE       1     1451  
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V           1 .Primary family  
 V           3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 V           4 .Primary individual  
 V           5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND       1     1452  
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V           1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V           2 .Male reference person  
 V           3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID     2     1453  
     Number of own children in family.  
     Range = 0:30.

U All families

V           00 .None  
     ..

D F4OKLT18     2     1455  
     Number of own children under age 18  
     in family. Range = 0:30.

U All families

V           00 .None  
     ..

D F4-WGT       12     1457           4  
     Family weight.  
     Four implied decimal places

U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*           Family low income cutoff           \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D F4-POV\$ 5 1469

Low income cutoff for this family.

In dollars. Range = 0:30000.

U All families

```
*****
**      Income aggregates      **
**      These aggregates were derived from      **
**      income figures that may have been      **
**      previously topcoded.  For a further      **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**      File Information section.      **
*****
```

D F4TOTINC 8 1474

Total family income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F4-EARN 7 1482

Total family earned income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F4-PROP 8 1489

Total family property income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F4-TRAN 7 1497

Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504

Total 'other' family income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511

Total family Social Security income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517

Total family supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families



D F4-UNEMP      6    1523  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-VETS        6    1529  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-AFDC        6    1535  
     Total family AFDC income for month 4 of  
     the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-FDSTP      6    1541  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D S1-NUMBR      2    1547  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
 U All sample units

D S1-MONTH      2    1549  
     Month for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 1:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR        2    1551  
     Year for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 85:87.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER      2    1553  
     Number of persons in this subfamily.  
     Range = 1:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER      5    1555  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE      5    1560  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of subfamily reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE        1    1565

```

        Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND      1    1566
        Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID     2    1567
        Number of own children in subfamily.
        Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
        ..

D S1OKLT18     2    1569
        Number of own children under age 18
        in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
        ..

D S1-WGT       12    1571          4
        Subfamily weight.
        Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S1-POV$      5    1583
        Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
        In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Income aggregates                    **
**          These aggregates were derived from    **
**          income figures that may have been    **
**          previously topcoded. For a further    **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**          File Information section.             **
*****

D S1TOTINC     8    1588
        Total subfamily income for month 1 of
        the reference period. In dollars.
        Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN      7    1596
        Total subfamily earned income for month
        1 of the reference period. In dollars.

```

Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP        8    1603  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN        7    1611  
Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER       7    1618  
Total 'other' subfamily income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC       6    1625  
Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI          6    1631  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP       6    1637  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS        6    1643  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC        6    1649  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP       6    1655  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR     2    1661  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
 U All sample units

D S2-MONTH     2    1663  
     Month for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 1:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR       2    1665  
     Year for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 85:87.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER     2    1667  
     Number of persons in this subfamily.  
     Range = 1:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER     5    1669  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE     5    1674  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of subfamily reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE       1    1679  
     Type of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V               2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND       1    1680  
     Kind of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V               1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V               2 .Male reference person  
 V               3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID     2    1681  
     Number of own children in subfamily.  
     Range = 0:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V               00 .None  
                  ..

D S2OKLT18     2    1683  
     Number of own children under age 18  
     in subfamily. Range = 0:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V               00 .None  
                  ..

D S2-WGT 12 1685 4

Subfamily weight.

Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

```
*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****
```

D S2-POV\$ 5 1697

Low income cutoff for this subfamily.

In dollars. Range = 0:30000.

U All subfamilies

```
*****
**      Income aggregates                      **
**      These aggregates were derived from    **
**      income figures that may have been    **
**      previously topcoded. For a further    **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**      File Information section.             **
*****
```

D S2TOTINC 8 1702

Total subfamily income for month 2 of  
the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710

Total subfamily earned income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717

Total subfamily property income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725

Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732

Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739

Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In

dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777  
Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1:12.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779  
Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 85:87.  
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMBER 2 1781  
Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1:30.  
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.

```

U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE      5      1788
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE       1      1793
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND       1      1794
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID      2      1795
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
    ..

D S3OKLT18      2      1797
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
    ..

D S3-WGT        12      1799      4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S3-POV$       5      1811
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Income aggregates          **
**          These aggregates were derived from          **
**          income figures that may have been          **
**          previously topcoded. For a further          **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the          **
**          File Information section.          **
*****

```

D S3TOTINC      8    1816  
     Total subfamily income for month 3 of  
     the reference period.    In dollars.  
     Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN        7    1824  
     Total subfamily earned income for month  
     3 of the reference period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP        8    1831  
     Total subfamily property income for  
     month 3 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN        7    1839  
     Total subfamily means-tested cash  
     transfers for month 3 of the reference  
     period.    In dollars.    Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER       7    1846  
     Total 'other' subfamily income for  
     month 3 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC       6    1853  
     Total subfamily Social Security income  
     for month 3 of the reference period.  
     In dollars.    Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI         6    1859  
     Total subfamily supplemental security  
     income for month 3 of the reference  
     period.    In dollars.    Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP       6    1865  
     Total subfamily unemployment income for  
     month 3 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS        6    1871  
     Total subfamily veterans payment income  
     for month 3 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC        6    1877  
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
     3 of the reference period.    In dollars.



Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1883  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 1889  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 1891  
Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1:12.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1893  
Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 85:87.  
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 1895  
Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1:30.  
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 1897  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.  
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE 5 1902  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person,  
if there is one.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE 1 1907  
Type of subfamily  
U All subfamilies  
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1908  
Kind of subfamily  
U All subfamilies  
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V 2 .Male reference person  
V 3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1909  
Number of own children in subfamily.  
Range = 0:30.  
U All subfamilies

```

V          00 .None
      ..

D S4OKLT18      2    1911
      Number of own children under age 18
      in subfamily.  Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
      ..

D S4-WGT        12    1913          4
      Subfamily weight.
      Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S4-POV$       5    1925
      Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
      In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Income aggregates          **
**          These aggregates were derived from          **
**          income figures that may have been          **
**          previously topcoded.  For a further          **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the          **
**          File Information section.          **
*****

D S4TOTINC      8    1930
      Total subfamily income for month 4 of
      the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN       7    1938
      Total subfamily earned income for
      month 4 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP       8    1945
      Total subfamily property income for
      month 4 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN       7    1953
      Total subfamily means-tested cash
      transfers for month 4 of the reference
      period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

D S4-OTHER        7     1960  
     Total 'other' subfamily income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC       6     1967  
     Total subfamily Social Security income  
     for month 4 of the reference period.  
     In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI           6     1973  
     Total subfamily supplemental security  
     income for month 4 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP        6     1979  
     Total subfamily unemployment income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS         6     1985  
     Total subfamily veterans payment income  
     for month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC         6     1991  
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP        6     1997  
     Total subfamily food stamps received for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ        2     2003  
     Record sequence number within  
     sample unit and record type  
 U All sample units

D PP-WAVE         1     2005  
     Wave of data collection  
 U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW        1     2006  
     Person's interview status  
 U All persons, including children

V                0 .Not applicable (children  
                      .under 15)

V                1 .Interview (self)

V            2 .Interview (proxy)  
 V            3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal  
 V            4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1    1    2007  
     Person's interview status - month 1  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2    1    2008  
     Person's interview status - month 2  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3    1    2009  
     Person's interview status - month 3  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4    1    2010  
     Person's interview status - month 4  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5    1    2011  
     Person's interview status -  
     interview month  
 U All person's, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY    2    2012  
     Edited entry address ID  
     Address ID of the household that this  
     person belonged to at the time this  
     person first became part of the sample  
 U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM     3    2014  
     Edited person number  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1    10    2017            4  
     Weight for the person. Month 1.  
     4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2    10    2027            4  
     Weight for the person. Month 2.  
     4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3    10    2037            4

```

        Weight for the person.  Month 3.
        4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4    10    2047            4
        Weight for the person.  Month 4.
        4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5    10    2057            4
        Weight for the person.  Interview
        date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*****
**          Demographic characteristics from          **
**          previous wave                             **
*****

D PW-ADDID    2    2067
        Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V          00 .Not applicable (Person not in
        .sample previous wave)
        ..

D Filler      1    2069

D PW-MS       1    2070
        Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP     3    2071
        Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .Not "married, spouse present"
        this month

D PW-PNPT     3    2074
        Previous wave person number of parent
U All persons including children
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .None

D PW-POPST    1    2077
        Previous wave population status

```

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Child (under 15 at interview)  
V           2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT     1     2078  
Was... living in any of the following  
places during wave 1 interview month:  
Armed Forces barracks, outside the  
U.S., nonhousehold setting such as  
correctional institutions; home for  
the aged, infirm or needy; mental  
institute; nursing, convalescent or  
rest home; other home or hospital  
providing specialized care

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D PW-INTVW     1     2079  
Previous wave person's interview status  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable or not in  
            .universe  
V           1 .Interview (self)  
V           2 .Interview (proxy)  
V           3 .Noninterview - type-Z  
V           4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Edited control card section           \*\*  
\*\*           (demographics by months 1-4           \*\*  
\*\*           and interview month)               \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D RRP-1         1     2080  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 1  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Household reference person,  
            .living with relatives  
V           2 .Household reference person  
            .living alone or with only  
            .nonrelatives (primary  
            .individual)  
V           3 .Spouse of household reference  
            .person  
V           4 .Child of household reference  
            .person  
V           5 .Other relative of household  
            .reference person  
V           6 .Nonrelative of household  
            .reference person but related to  
            .others in the household - member  
            .of an unrelated sub (secondary)

.family  
V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related  
.to anyone else in the household  
.(secondary individual)

D RRP-2 1 2081  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month  
V 1 .Household reference person,  
.living with relatives  
V 2 .Household reference person  
.living alone or with only  
.nonrelatives (primary  
.individual)  
V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
.person  
V 4 .Child of household reference  
.person  
V 5 .Other relative of household  
.reference person  
V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person but related to  
.others in the household -  
.member of an unrelated sub  
.(secondary) family  
V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related  
.to anyone else in the household  
.(secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2082  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month  
V 1 .Household reference person,  
.living with relatives  
V 2 .Household reference person  
.living alone or with only  
.nonrelatives (primary  
.individual)  
V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
.person  
V 4 .Child of household reference  
.person  
V 5 .Other relative of household  
.reference person  
V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person but related to  
.others in the household -  
.member of an unrelated sub  
.(secondary) family  
V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related

.to anyone else in the household  
.(secondary individual)

D RRP-4            1    2083

Edited relationship to reference person.

Month 4

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not a sample person this month

V            1 .Household reference person,  
              .living with relatives

V            2 .Household reference person  
              .living alone or with only  
              .nonrelatives (primary  
              .individual)

V            3 .Spouse of household reference  
              .person

V            4 .Child of household reference  
              .person

V            5 .Other relative of household  
              .reference person

V            6 .Nonrelative of household  
              .reference person but related to  
              .others in the household -  
              .member of an unrelated sub  
              .(secondary) family

V            7 .Nonrelative of household  
              .reference person and not related  
              .to anyone else in the household  
              .(secondary individual)

D RRP-5            1    2084

Edited relationship to reference person.

Interview date

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not a sample person this month

V            1 .Household reference person,  
              .living with relatives

V            2 .Household reference person  
              .living alone or with only  
              .nonrelatives (primary  
              .individual)

V            3 .Spouse of household reference  
              .person

V            4 .Child of household reference  
              .person

V            5 .Other relative of household  
              .reference person

V            6 .Nonrelative of household  
              .reference person but related to  
              .others in the household -  
              .member of an unrelated sub  
              .(secondary) family

V            7 .Nonrelative of household  
              .reference person and not related  
              .to anyone else in the household  
              .(secondary individual)



D AGE-1            2    2085  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 1  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-2            2    2087  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-3            2    2089  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-4            2    2091  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-5            2    2093  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D SEX               1    2095  
     Sex of this person  
     Edited and imputed  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Male  
 V            2 .Female  
  
 D RACE             1    2096  
     Race of this person  
     Edited and imputed  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .White

V           2   .Black  
V           3   .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4   .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1           1    2097

Marital status. Month 1

If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the  
greatest part of the month - edited  
and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not a sample person this month  
V           1   .Married, spouse present  
V           2   .Married, spouse absent  
V           3   .Widowed  
V           4   .Divorced  
V           5   .Separated  
V           6   .Never married

D MS-2           1    2098

Marital status. Month 2

If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the  
greatest part of the month - edited and  
imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not a sample person this month  
V           1   .Married, spouse present  
V           2   .Married, spouse absent  
V           3   .Widowed  
V           4   .Divorced  
V           5   .Separated  
V           6   .Never married

D MS-3           1    2099

Marital status. Month 3

If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the  
greatest part of the month - edited and  
imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not a sample person this month  
V           1   .Married, spouse present  
V           2   .Married, spouse absent  
V           3   .Widowed  
V           4   .Divorced  
V           5   .Separated  
V           6   .Never married

D MS-4           1    2100

Marital status. Month 4

If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the

greatest part of the month - edited  
and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D MS-5           1    2101  
Marital status. Interview date  
Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1       1    2102  
Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 1

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Primary family or not in sample  
              .this month  
V           1 .Secondary individual (not a  
              .family member)  
V           2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
V           3 .Related subfamily  
V           4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2       1    2103  
Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 2

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Primary family or not in sample  
              .this month  
V           1 .Secondary individual (not a  
              .family member)  
V           2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
V           3 .Related subfamily  
V           4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3       1    2104  
Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 3.

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Primary family or not in sample  
              .this month  
V           1 .Secondary individual (not a  
              .family member)  
V           2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
V           3 .Related subfamily

V            4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4      1    2105  
                 Family type to which this person belongs  
                 Month 4

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Primary family or not in sample  
                 .this month

V            1 .Secondary individual (not a  
                 .family member)

V            2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

V            3 .Related subfamily

V            4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5      1    2106  
                 Family type to which this person belongs  
                 Interview date

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Primary family or not in sample  
                 .this month

V            1 .Secondary individual (not a  
                 .family member)

V            2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

V            3 .Related subfamily

V            4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1      1    2107  
                 Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
                 Month 1

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                 .related subfamily or unrelated  
                 .secondary family) or not in  
                 .sample this month

V            1 .Reference person of family

V            2 .Spouse of family reference  
                 .person

V            3 .Child of family reference person

V            4 .Other relative of family  
                 .reference person

D FAMREL-2      1    2108  
                 Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
                 Month 2

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                 .related subfamily or unrelated  
                 .secondary family) or not in  
                 .sample this month

V            1 .Reference person of family

V            2 .Spouse of family reference  
                 .person

V            3 .Child of family reference person

V            4 .Other relative of family  
                 .reference person

D FAMREL-3      1    2109

Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
Month 3

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                  .related subfamily or unrelated  
                  .secondary family) or not in  
                  .sample this month

V           1 .Reference person of family

V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
                  .person

V           3 .Child of family reference person

V           4 .Other relative of family  
                  .reference person

D FAMREL-4       1     2110  
                  Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
                  Month 4

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                  .related subfamily or unrelated  
                  .secondary family) or not in  
                  .sample this month

V           1 .Reference person of family

V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
                  .person

V           3 .Child of family reference person

V           4 .Other relative of family  
                  .reference person

D FAMREL-5       1     2111  
                  Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
                  interview date

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                  .related subfamily or unrelated  
                  .secondary family) or not in  
                  .sample this month

V           1 .Reference person of family

V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
                  .person

V           3 .Child of family reference person

V           4 .Other relative of family  
                  .reference person

D FAMNUM-1       1     2112  
                  Sub/secondary family number.   Month 1.  
                  Range = 0:6

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                  .related subfamily or unrelated  
                  .secondary family) or not in  
                  .sample this month

.

D FAMNUM-2       1     2113  
                  Sub/secondary family number.   Month 2.  
                  Range =0:6

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month  
.

D FAMNUM-3       1    2114  
          Sub/secondary family number.  Month 3.  
          Range=0:6  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month  
.

D FAMNUM-4       1    2115  
          Sub/secondary family number.  Month 4.  
          Range=0:6  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month  
.

D FAMNUM-5       1    2116  
          Sub/secondary family number.  Interview  
          date Range = 0:6  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month  
.

D POP-STAT       1    2117  
          Population status.  This field  
          identifies whether or not a person was  
          eligible to be asked a full set of  
          questions, based on his/her age at  
          time of interview.  
U All persons, including children  
V           1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)  
V           2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1           3    2118  
          Person number of spouse.  Month 1  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           000 .Not in sample this month  
              ...  
V           999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
              this month

D PNSP-2           3    2121  
          Person number of spouse.  Month 2

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
       ...  
 V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month  
  
 D PNSP-3        3    2124  
       Person number of spouse. Month 3  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
       ...  
 V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month  
  
 D PNSP-4        3    2127  
       Person number of spouse. Month 4  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
       ...  
 V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month  
  
 D PNSP-5        3    2130  
       Person number of spouse. Interview  
       date  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month  
  
 D PNPT-1        3    2133  
       Person number of parent. Month 1  
 U All persons including children  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-2        3    2136  
       Person number of parent. Month 2  
 U All persons including children  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-3        3    2139  
       Person number of parent. Month 3  
 U All persons including children  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-4        3    2142  
       Person number of parent. Month 4  
 U All persons including children  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-5        3    2145  
       Person number of parent. Interview  
       date

U All persons including children  
 V       000 .Not in sample this month  
 V       999 .None

D VETSTAT       1    2148  
       Did this person ever serve on active  
       duty in the U.S. Armed Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not applicable (under 15) or  
       .not in sample  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D HIGRADE       2    2149  
       What is the highest grade or year of  
       regular school this person attended  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       00 .Not applicable if under 15;  
       .Did not attend or attended only  
       .kindergarten  
       ..  
 V       01-08 .Elementary  
 V       09-12 .High school  
 V       21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL     1    2151  
       Did he/she complete that grade  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not applicable if under 15.  
       .Did not attend or attended only  
       .kindergarten  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D ETHNICITY     2    2152  
       Ethnic origin  
 U All persons, including children  
 V       01 .German  
 V       02 .English  
 V       03 .Irish  
 V       04 .French  
 V       05 .Italian  
 V       06 .Scottish  
 V       07 .Polish  
 V       08 .Dutch  
 V       09 .Swedish  
 V       10 .Norwegian  
 V       11 .Russian  
 V       12 .Ukrainian  
 V       13 .Welsh  
 V       14 .Mexican-American  
 V       15 .Chicano  
 V       16 .Mexican  
 V       17 .Puerto Rican  
 V       18 .Cuban  
 V       19 .Central or South American  
       .(Spanish)



V           20 .Other Spanish  
V           21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
V           30 .Another group not listed  
V           39 .Don't know

D IN-AF           1    2154  
          Is this person currently in the Armed  
          Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*           Preedited control card section   \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D U-ENTRY        2    2155  
          Preedited entry address I.D.  
          Control card item 17

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM         3    2157  
          Preedited person number  
          Control card item 18

U All persons, including children

D FILLER         1    2160

D U-HHMEM        1    2161  
          Preedited household member status  
          Control card item 20

U All persons, including children

V           1 .Yes - current HH member

V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 13                               \*\*  
\*\*    The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs   \*\*  
\*\*    The first field in each pair gives   \*\*  
\*\*    information recorded on the control   \*\*  
\*\*    card of the household the person left   \*\*  
\*\*    after the previous wave. The second   \*\*  
\*\*    field in each pair gives information   \*\*  
\*\*    repeated on the control card of the   \*\*  
\*\*    current household.                       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D U-ENTLF1       2    2162  
          Preedited reason for leaving previous  
          wave address or entering current address.  
          Previous wave address ID equals control  
          card address ID. Control card item 23.  
          See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V           00 .Not applicable or not answered

V           01 .Entered - birth

V 02 .Entered - marriage  
 V 03 .Entered - other  
 V 04 .Entered (before sample people)  
 V 05 .Left - deceased  
 V 06 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
     .barracks  
 V 08 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 09 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer  
     .living with a sample person  
 V 11 .Left - other  
 V 12 .Entered merged household  
 V 13 .Reentered household  
 V 16 .Entered - from institution  
 V 17 .Entered - from armed forces barracks  
 V 18 .Entered - from outside the country  
 V 19 .Entered - due to separation or  
     .divorce  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
     wave - use only for additional  
     persons (persons numbers 201+)  
 V 21 .Entered - birth  
 V 22 .Entered - marriage  
 V 23 .Entered - other  
 V Should have been added in a previous wave.  
 V 24 .Entered sample person added in  
     .June - September 1986 interview  
 V Should have been deleted in a  
     previous wave:  
 V 25 .Left - deceased  
 V 26 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 27 .Left - living in armed forces  
     .barracks  
 V 28 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 29 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer  
     .living with sample person  
 V 31 .Left - other  
 V 99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2 2 2164

Preedited reason for leaving previous  
 address or entering current address.  
 Previous wave address ID is not equal  
 to control card address ID. Control card  
 item 23. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable or not answered  
 V 01 .Entered - birth  
 V 02 .Entered - marriage  
 V 03 .Entered - other  
 V 04 .Entered (before sample people)  
 V 05 .Left - deceased  
 V 06 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
     .barracks

V 08 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 09 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer  
     .living with a sample person  
 V 11 .Left - other  
 V 12 .Entered merged household  
 V 13 .Reentered household  
 V 16 .Entered - from institution  
 V 17 .Entered - from armed forces barracks  
 V 18 .Entered - from outside the country  
 V 19 .Entered - due to separation or  
     .divorce  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
     wave - use only for additional persons  
     (persons numbers 201+)  
 V 21 .Entered - birth  
 V 22 .Entered - marriage  
 V 23 .Entered - other  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
     wave.  
 V 24 .Entered sample person added in  
     .June - September 1986 interview  
 V Should have been deleted in a  
     previous wave:  
 V 25 .Left - deceased  
 V 26 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 27 .Left - living in armed forces  
     .barracks

V 28 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 29 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer  
     .living with sample person  
 V 31 .Left - other  
 V 99 .Listed in error

D U-MONLFT 2 2166

Preedited month left previous wave  
 address. Control card item 23. Previous  
 wave address ID equals controlcard address  
 ID Range: = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
     .or not in sample previous wave)

..

D U-MONENT 2 2168

Preedited month entered current address.  
 Previous wave address ID is not equal  
 to control card address ID. Control card  
 item 23. Range = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children.

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move

```

        .or person no longer in sample)
    ..

D U-DAYLFT      2    2170
    Preedited day left previous wave
    address. Control card item 23.
    Previous wave address ID equals control
    card address ID. Range = 0:31
    See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable (person did not move
        .or not in sample previous wave)
    ..

D U-DAYENT      2    2172
    Preedited day entered current address.
    Previous wave address ID is not equal
    to control card address ID. Control card
    item 23. Range = 0:31. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable (person did not move
        .or person no longer in sample)
    ..

D CC-ADLFT      2    2174
    Control card address ID of previous wave
    Previous wave address ID equals control
    card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable (person did not move
        .or not in sample previous wave)
    ..

D CC-ADENT      2    2176
    Control card address ID of current wave
    Previous wave address ID is not equal to
    control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable (person did not move
        .or person no longer in sample)
    ..

D BRTHMN        2    2178
    Edited month of birth
    Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V      -9 .Not answered
    ..

D BRTHYR        4    2180
    Edited year of birth.
    Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V      -009 .Not answered
V      1900 .Born 1900 or earlier
    ....

D U-PNPT        3    2184
    Preedited person number of parent.
    Control card item 25

```

U All persons including children  
V       -09 .Not answered  
          000 .Must enter for movers  
          009 .None

D U-MS           1    2187  
      Preedited marital status.  
      Control card item 26A  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       0 .Not applicable  
V       1 .Married - spouse present  
V       2 .Married - spouse absent  
V       3 .Widowed  
V       4 .Divorced  
V       5 .Separated  
V       6 .Never married  
V       9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP         3    2188  
      Preedited person number of spouse  
      Control card item 26B  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -09 .Not answered  
V       000 .Not applicable  
V       999 .None

D U-PNGD         3    2191  
      Preedited person number of designated  
      parent or guardian.  
      Control card item 27  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -09 .Not answered  
V       000 .Not applicable  
          999 .None

D U-SEX           1    2194  
      Preedited sex code.  
      Control card item 28  
U All persons, including children  
V       1 .Male  
V       2 .Female  
V       9 .Not answered

D U-RACE          1    2195  
      Preedited race code.  
      Control card item 29  
U All persons, including children  
V       1 .White  
V       2 .Black  
V       3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V       4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
V       5 .Other  
V       9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN        2    2196  
      Unedited ethnic origin code.  
      Control card item 30

U All persons, including children  
 V       -9 .Not answered  
 V       01 .German  
 V       02 .English  
 V       03 .Irish  
 V       04 .French  
 V       05 .Italian  
 V       06 .Scottish  
 V       07 .Polish  
 V       08 .Dutch  
 V       09 .Swedish  
 V       10 .Norwegian  
 V       11 .Russian  
 V       12 .Ukrainian  
 V       13 .Welsh  
 V       14 .Mexican-American  
 V       15 .Chicano  
 V       16 .Mexican  
 V       17 .Puerto Rican  
 V       18 .Cuban  
 V       19 .Central or South American  
           .(Spanish speaking)  
 V       20 .Other Spanish  
 V       21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
 V       30 .Another group not listed  
 V       39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE       2    2198  
           Unedited highest grade of school  
           attended. Control card item 31A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -9 .Not answered  
 V       00 .Not applicable, did not attend,  
 V        attended only kindergarten  
 V       01-08 .Elementary  
 V       09-12 .High school  
 V       21-26 .College

D U-COMPL       1    2200  
           Was highest grade completed.  
           Unedited - control card item 31B  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not applicable  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No  
 V       9 .Not answered

D U-VET       1    2201  
           Unedited veteran status.  
           Control card item 32A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not applicable  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No  
 V       9 .Not answered

D FILLER 1 2202

D U-AF 1 2203  
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited  
control card item 32C

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK 1 2204  
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')  
is not provided - unedited control card  
item 33C

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not answered, not applicable

V 1 .Don't know

V 2 .Refusal

V 3 .None

D FILLER 9 2205  
Zero filler

D PREV-ROT 1 2214  
Rotation in which this person was  
interviewed before leaving another  
sample unit and joining this one.

U All persons, including children

D FILLER 5 2215  
Zero filler

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Change variables \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D HCHANGE1 1 2220  
Used to determine if the household in  
which this person lived changed  
composition over the 4 reference months  
or in the 5th month up until date of  
interview. A change in address is not  
reflected in this field unless the  
composition of the group living  
together changes as a result. The  
first field is always "1". For each  
succeeding month the value of the field  
is the same as for the preceding month  
if there has been no change in  
composition. If a change has occurred,  
the field for the following month is  
one greater than the field for the  
preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2221  
Used to determine if the household in

which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2  
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2222  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3  
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2223  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4  
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2224  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date. Range = 1:5  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2225  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2227  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2228  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4  
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2229



Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.

Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANG2 1 2230

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2.

Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANG3 1 2231

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3.

Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANG4 1 2232

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4.

Range = 1:4

U All persons, including children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates by months 1-4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D PPTOTIN1 8 2233

Total persons income for month 1.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2241

Total persons income for month 2.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2249

Total persons income for month 3.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2257

Total persons income for month 4.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1      7    2265  
     Total persons earned income for month 1.  
     In dollars.   Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2      7    2272  
     Total persons earned income for month 2.  
     In dollars.   Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3      7    2279  
     Total persons earned income for month 3.  
     In dollars.   Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4      7    2286  
     Total persons earned income for month 4.  
     In dollars.   Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1      8    2293  
     Total property (asset) income for month  
     1.   In dollars.  
     Range =   -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2      8    2301  
     Total property (asset) income for  
     month 2.   In dollars.  
     Range =   -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3      8    2309  
     Total property (asset) income for  
     month 3.   In dollars.  
     Range =   -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4      8    2317  
     Total property (asset) income for  
     month 4.   In dollars.  
     Range =   -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1      7    2325  
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
     for month 1.   In dollars.  
     Range =   0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2      7    2332  
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
     for month 2.   In dollars.  
     Range =   0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3      7    2339

Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
for month 3. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2346  
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
for month 4. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2353  
Total persons other income for month 1.  
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2360  
Total persons other income for month 2.  
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2367  
Total persons other income for month 3.  
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2374  
Total persons other income for month 4.  
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Reciprocity/asset arrays \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D RECIPSUM 75 2381 TABLE-75  
Income reciprocity summary.  
There are 75 fields allocated for this  
summary. Character location is listed  
beside each field used. Fields not  
used are zero filled.

\*2381.Social security  
\*2382.Railroad retirement  
\*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)  
\*2385.State unemployment compensation  
\*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits  
\*2387.Other unemployment compensation  
\*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions  
\*2390.Workers compensation  
\*2392.Employer or union temporary  
.sickness policy  
\*2393.Payments from a sickness,  
\* accident, or disability insurance  
\* policy purchased on your own  
\*2400.Aid to families with dependent  
\* children (AFDC, ADC)  
\*2401.General assistance or general

- \* relief
- \*2403.Foster child care payments
- \*2404.Other welfare
- \*2405.WIC
- \*2407.Food stamps
- \*2408.Child support payments
- \*2409.Alimony payments
- \*2410.Pension from company or union
- \*2411.Federal civil service or other
- \* Federal civilian employee pensions
- \*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
- \*2414.State government pensions
- \*2415.Local government pensions
- \*2416.Income from paid up life insurance
- \* policies or annuities
- \*2417.Estates and trusts
- \*2418.Other payments for retirement,
- \* disability or survivor
- \*2420.GI bill education benefits
- \*2430.Income assistance from a
- \* charitable group
- \*2431.Money from relatives or friends
- \*2432.Lump sum payments
- \*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
- \*2434.National guard or reserve pay
- \*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
- \*2436.Other cash income not included
- \* elsewhere
- \*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
- \* codes 4,9,11,22,33)
- \* The possible answers in each
- \* field (1-75) are listed below:
- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Yes
- V 2 .No

# D ASSETSUM 13 2456 TABLE-13

Asset ownership summary. There are 13  
(1-digit) fields defined below.  
Character location is listed beside  
each field.

- \*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
- \*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
- \* accounts
- \*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
- \* deposit
- \*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
- \*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
- \*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
- \* securities
- \*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
- \* corporate bonds
- \*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
- \* earning assets
- \*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual
- \* funds

\*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property  
\*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages  
\*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties  
\*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial

\* investments

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Employment status recode by months \*\*  
\*\* 1-4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D ESR-1 1 2469

Employment status recode for month

1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
.all weeks

V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, no time on  
.layoff

V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, spent time  
.on layoff

V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
.time spent looking or on layoff

V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
.spent one or more weeks looking  
.or on layoff

V 6 .No job during month, spent  
.entire month looking or on  
.layoff

V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
.or more weeks looking or  
.on layoff

V 8 .No job during month, no time  
.spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2470

Employment status recode for month 2 of  
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
.all weeks

V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, no time on  
.layoff

V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, spent time  
.on layoff

V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
.time spent looking or on layoff

- V            5 .With job one or more weeks,  
              .spent one or more weeks looking  
              .or on layoff
- V            6 .No job during month, spent  
              .entire month looking or on  
              .layoff
- V            7 .No job during month, spent one  
              .or more weeks looking or  
              .on layoff
- V            8 .No job during month, no time  
              .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3            1    2471

Employment status recode for month 3 of  
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V            0 .Not applicable
- V            1 .With a job entire month, worked  
              .all weeks
- V            2 .With a job entire month, missed  
              .one or more weeks, no time on  
              .layoff
- V            3 .With a job entire month, missed  
              .one or more weeks, spent time  
              .on layoff
- V            4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
              .time spent looking or on layoff
- V            5 .With job one or more weeks,  
              .spent one or more weeks looking  
              .or on layoff
- V            6 .No job during month, spent  
              .entire month looking or on  
              .layoff
- V            7 .No job during month, spent one  
              .or more weeks looking or  
              .on layoff
- V            8 .No job during month, no time  
              .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4            1    2472

Employment status recode for month 4  
of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V            0 .Not applicable
- V            1 .With a job entire month, worked  
              .all weeks
- V            2 .With a job entire month, missed  
              .one or more weeks, no time on  
              .layoff
- V            3 .With a job entire month, missed  
              .one or more weeks, spent time  
              .on layoff
- V            4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
              .time spent looking or on layoff
- V            5 .With job one or more weeks,  
              .spent one or more weeks looking  
              .or on layoff

V           6 .No job during month, spent  
              .entire month looking or on  
              .layoff

V           7 .No job during month, spent one  
              .or more weeks looking or  
              .on layoff

V           8 .No job during month, no time  
              .spent looking or on layoff

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*       Recoded labor force and reciprocity       \*\*  
\*\*       items by months 1-4                       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D WKSPER1       1     2473  
              Number of weeks in month 1 of the  
              reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable

V           4 .Four weeks

V           5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2       1     2474  
              Number of weeks in month 2 of the  
              reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable

V           4 .Four weeks

V           5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3       1     2475  
              Number of weeks in month 3 of the  
              reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable

V           4 .Four weeks

V           5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4       1     2476  
              Number of weeks in month 4 of the  
              reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable

V           4 .Four weeks

V           5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1        1     2477  
              Number of weeks with a job or business  
              for month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
              .('have-job' = no)

V           1 .1 week

V           2 .2 weeks

V           3 .3 weeks

V           4 .4 weeks

V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for

.months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2           1     2478  
    Number of weeks with a job or business  
    for month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
            .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3           1     2479  
    Number of weeks with a job or business  
    for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
            .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4           1     2480  
    Number of weeks with a job or business  
    for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
            .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB           18     2481                   TABLE-18  
    Did this person have a job or business  
    during this week of the reference  
    period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
    for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WISWOP1          1     2499  
    Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
    or business for month 1 of the  
    reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable



```

        .('have-job' = no)
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
        .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP2      1      2500
        Number of weeks without pay, at a job
        or business for month 2 of the
        reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .0 weeks or not applicable
        .('have-job' = no)
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
        .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP3      1      2501
        Number of weeks without pay, at a job
        or business for month 3 of the
        reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .0 weeks or not applicable
        .('have-job' = no)
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
        .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP4      1      2502
        Number of weeks without pay, at a job
        or business for month 4 of the
        reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .0 weeks or not applicable
        .('have-job' = no)
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
        .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB      18      2503      TABLE-18
        Was this person with a job or business
        but without pay for this week of the
        reference period. There are 18 answer
        fields, one for each week of the
        reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WISLOK1       1    2521  
      Number of weeks looking for work or on  
      layoff in month 1 of the reference  
      period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .None or not applicable  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK2       1    2522  
      Number of weeks looking for work or on  
      layoff in month 2 of the reference  
      period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .None or not applicable  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK3       1    2523  
      Number of weeks looking for work or on  
      layoff in month 3 of the reference  
      period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .None or not applicable  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK4       1    2524  
      Number of weeks looking for work or on  
      layoff in month 4 of the reference  
      period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .None or not applicable  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK       18   2525                   TABLE-18

Was this person looking for work or on  
layoff during this week of the reference  
period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D CARECOV1       1    2543

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D CARECOV2       1    2544

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D CARECOV3       1    2545

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D CARECOV4       1    2546

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D MEDICAID       1    2547

Is this person covered by medicaid  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D CAIDCOV1       1    2548

Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2549  
Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2550  
Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2551  
Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2552  
Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2553  
Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2554  
Was this person covered by WIC for

month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICCOV4       1    2555

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICVAL1       4    2556           2

Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals.  
Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V       0000 .Not applicable

....

  

D WICVAL2       4    2560           2

Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals.  
Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V       0000 .Not applicable

....

  

D WICVAL3       4    2564           2

Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals.  
Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V       0000 .Not applicable

....

  

D WICVAL4       4    2568           2

Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals.  
Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and

their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V        0000 .Not applicable  
      ....

D HIIND        1    2572  
      Is this person covered by health  
      insurance

U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D HIMNTH1      1    2573  
      Did this person have health insurance  
      coverage month 1

U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D HIMNTH2      1    2574  
      Did this person have health insurance  
      coverage month 2

U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D HIMNTH3      1    2575  
      Did this person have health insurance  
      coverage month 3

U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D HIMNTH4      1    2576  
      Did this person have health insurance  
      coverage month 4

U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D INCSOURC    20    2577                    TABLE-10  
      Income source code (10 answer fields of  
      2-characters each). Source of income  
      for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        00 .Not applicable  
V        01 .Social security  
V        02 .Railroad retirement  
V        03 .Federal supplemental security  
          income  
V        05 .State unemployment compensation  
V        06 .Supplemental unemployment

.benefits  
 V 07 .Other unemployment compensation  
 V 08 .Veterans compensation or  
     .pensions  
 V 10 .Workers compensation  
 V 12 .Employer or union temporary  
     .sickness policy  
 V 13 .Payments from a sickness,  
     .accident, or disability  
     .insurance policy purchased on  
     .your own  
 V 20 .Aid to families with dependent  
     .children (AFDC, ADC)  
 V 21 .General assistance or general  
     .relief  
 V 23 .Foster child care payments  
 V 24 .Other welfare  
 V 25 .WIC  
 V 27 .Food stamps  
 V 28 .Child support payments  
 V 29 .Alimony payments  
 V 30 .Pension from company or union  
 V 31 .Federal civil service or other  
     .Federal civilian employee  
     .pensions  
 V 32 .U.S. military retirement pay  
 V 34 .State government pensions  
 V 35 .Local government pensions  
 V 36 .Income from paid up life  
     .insurance policies or annuities  
 V 37 .Estates and trusts  
 V 38 .Other payments for retirement,  
     .disability, or survivor  
 V 40 .GI bill education benefits  
 V 50 .Income assistance from a  
     .charitable group  
 V 51 .Money from relatives or friends  
 V 52 .Lump sum payments  
 V 53 .Income from roomers or boarders  
 V 54 .National guard or reserve pay  
 V 55 .Incidental or casual earnings  
 V 56 .Other cash income not included  
     .elsewhere  
 V 75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS  
     .codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597 TABLE-13  
     Asset source code (13 answer fields of  
     3-characters each) asset belonging to  
     this person

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 000 .Not applicable  
 V 100 .Regular/passbook savings  
     .accounts in a bank, savings and  
     .loan or credit union  
 V 101 .Money market deposit accounts  
 V 102 .Certificates of deposit or other

.savings certificates  
 V 103 .NOW, super NOW, or other  
     .interest earning checking  
     .accounts  
 V 104 .Money market funds  
 V 105 .U.S. government securities  
 V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds  
 V 107 .Other interest earning assets  
 V 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares  
 V 120 .Rental property  
 V 130 .Mortgages  
 V 140 .Royalties  
 V 150 .Other financial investments

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* COMMENT NO. 14 \*\*  
 \*\* The following are coverage recodes. \*\*  
 \*\* If this person was covered by pro- \*\*  
 \*\* gram reciprocity on another question- \*\*  
 \*\* naire, these flags are set. By \*\*  
 \*\* months 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D VETS1 1 2636  
     Was this person covered by veterans  
     payments during month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
     their dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D VETS2 1 2637  
     Was this person covered by veterans  
     payments during month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
     their dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D VETS3 1 2638  
     Was this person covered by veterans  
     payments during month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
     their dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes



V                2 .No

D VETS4            1    2639

Was this person covered by veterans  
payments during month 4 of the  
reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Yes

V                2 .No

D AFDC1            1    2640

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 1 of the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Yes

V                2 .No

D AFDC2            1    2641

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 2 of the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Yes

V                2 .No

D AFDC3            1    2642

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 3 of the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Yes

V                2 .No

D AFDC4            1    2643

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 4 of the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Yes

V                2 .No

D FOODSTP1      1      2644  
     Was this person covered by food stamps  
     during month 1 of the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
     their dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements

V              0 .Not applicable  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D FOODSTP2      1      2645  
     Was this person covered by food stamps  
     during month 2 of the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
     their dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements

V              0 .Not applicable  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D FOODSTP3      1      2646  
     Was this person covered by food stamps  
     during month 3 of the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
     their dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements

V              0 .Not applicable  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D FOODSTP4      1      2647  
     Was this person covered by food stamps  
     during month 4 of the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
     their dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements

V              0 .Not applicable  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D GENASST1      1      2648  
     Was this person covered by any general  
     assistance income during month 1 of  
     the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
     their dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements

V              0 .Not applicable  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D GENASST2     1     2649  
    Was this person covered by any general  
    assistance income during month 2 of  
    the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D GENASST3     1     2650  
    Was this person covered by any general  
    assistance income during month 3 of  
    the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D GENASST4     1     2651  
    Was this person covered by any general  
    assistance income during month 4 of  
    the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D FOSTKID1     1     2652  
    Was this person covered by any foster  
    child care payments during month 1 of  
    the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U All persons, no age limitation  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D FOSTKID2     1     2653  
    Was this person covered by any foster  
    child care payments during month 2 of  
    the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U All persons, no age limitation  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D FOSTKID3     1     2654

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FOSTKID4       1     2655

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D OTHWELF1       1     2656

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D OTHWELF2       1     2657

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D OTHWELF3       1     2658

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D OTHWELF4       1     2659

Was this person covered by any other

welfare payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D SOCSEC1       1    2660

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D SOCSEC2       1    2661

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D SOCSEC3       1    2662

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D SOCSEC4       1    2663

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D RAILRD1       1    2664

Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2665  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD3 1 2666  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2667  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 4 of  
the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Cover page section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D IT7A 1 2668  
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons  
interview status

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Self  
V 2 .Proxy

D IT7B 3 2669  
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number  
of proxy. Range = 0:999  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C 1 2672  
Preedited persons noninterview status  
ques. item 7C

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Type Z refusal  
V 2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH           2    2673  
     Unedited month of interview - ques.  
     item 8.   Range = 0:12  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY           2    2675  
     Unedited day of interview - ques.  
     item 8.   Range = 0:31  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B             3    2677  
     Unedited total interview time in  
     minutes. ques. item 9B.   Range = 0:999  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B            3    2680  
     Unedited total clerical review time  
     in minutes. Ques. item 10B  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B            3    2683  
     Unedited total pre-interview time  
     for transcription.   Questionnaire  
     item 11B  
 U All persons, including children

D IT12             1    2686  
     Phone interview.   Questionnaire  
     item 12  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900           1    2687  
     Check item N  
     Does ...'s person number begin  
     with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;  
     6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0   .Not in universe  
 V            1   .Yes  
 V            2   .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901           1    2688  
     Was ... missed when household members  
     were listed for wave 1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0   .Not in universe  
 V            1   .Yes - skip to SC1000  
 V            2   .No

D FILLER           6    2689  
     Zero filler

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*   Labor force and reciprocity section   \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SC1000           1    2695

During the 4-month period did ...  
have a job or business, either full  
time or part time, even for only a  
few days

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1056

V 2 .No

D SC1002 1 2696

Did ... spend any time looking for  
work or on layoff from a job

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1046

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 15 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1004 through **
** SC1040) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** In which weeks was ... looking for **
** work or on layoff from a job **
*****
```

D SC1004 1 2697

All weeks in reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as looking or on  
.layoff all weeks in reference  
.period or not in universe based  
.on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as looking or on layoff  
.all weeks in reference period

D SC1006 1 2698

First week  
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1008 1 2699

Second week.  
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff



D SC1010        1    2700  
     Third week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff  
  
 D SC1012        1    2701  
     Fourth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff  
  
 D SC1014        1    2702  
     Fifth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff  
  
 D SC1016        1    2703  
     Sixth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff  
  
 D SC1018        1    2704  
     Seventh week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff  
  
 D SC1020        1    2705  
     Eighth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe

.based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1022 1 2706  
 Ninth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1024 1 2707  
 Tenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1026 1 2708  
 Eleventh week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1028 1 2709  
 Twelfth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1030 1 2710  
 Thirteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1032 1 2711  
 Fourteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1034       1    2712  
          Fifteenth week  
          See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1036       1    2713  
          Sixteenth week  
          See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1038       1    2714  
          Seventeenth week  
          See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1040       1    2715  
          Eighteenth week  
          See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1042       1    2716  
          Could ... have taken a job during  
          any of those weeks  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1046  
V           2 .No

D SC1044       1    2717  
          What was the main reason ... could

not take a job during those weeks  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Already had a job  
V 2 .Temporary illness  
V 3 .School  
V 4 .Other

D SC1046 1 2718  
Did ... do any work at all that earned  
some money  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1240  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1055

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 16 \*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) \*\*  
\*\* are possible answers to the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which of the months on this calendar \*\*  
\*\* did ... do that work? \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In each case the range of answers is: \*\*  
\*\* 0 = Not marked as a month ... did that \*\*  
\*\* work \*\*  
\*\* 1 = Marked as a month ... did that work\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1048 1 2719  
Last month  
See COMMENT NO. 16  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
.that work  
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
.work

D SC1050 1 2720  
Two months ago  
See COMMENT NO. 16  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
.that work  
V 1 .Marked as a month ... did that  
.work

D SC1052 1 2721  
Three months ago  
See COMMENT NO. 16  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
.that work  
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
.work

```

D SC1054      1      2722
      Four months ago
      See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work

```

D SC1055	1	2723
	Did ...	spend any time looking for
	work or on	layoff from a job
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

```

D SC1056      1      2724
      Did ... have a job or business,
      either full or part time, during
      each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1100 through
           .SC1134

```

```

D SC1058      1      2725
      Was ... absent without pay from
      ...'s job or business for any full
      weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 17 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1060 through **
** SC1096) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** In which weeks was ... absent **
** without pay **
*****
```

D SC1060            1    2726  
All weeks in reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as absent without pay  
               .for all weeks in reference  
               .period or not in universe based  
               .on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1062       1    2727  
               First week  
               See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1064       1    2728  
               Second week  
               See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1066       1    2729  
               Third week  
               See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1068       1    2730  
               Fourth week  
               See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1070       1    2731  
               Fifth week  
               See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1072        1    2732  
     Sixth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1074        1    2733  
     Seventh week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1076        1    2734  
     Eighth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1078        1    2735  
     Ninth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1080        1    2736  
     Tenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1082        1    2737  
     Eleventh week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe

.based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1084 1 2738  
 Twelfth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1086 1 2739  
 Thirteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1088 1 2740  
 Fourteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1090 1 2741  
 Fifteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1092 1 2742  
 Sixteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1094 1 2743  
 Seventeenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17



```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

```

D SC1096            1    2744  
                     Eighteenth week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 17

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

```

D SC1098            1    2745  
What was the main reason ... was  
absent from ...'s job or business  
during those weeks

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V      2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V      3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V      4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V      5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V      6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V      7 .- skip to SC1230
V      7 .Other - skip to SC1230

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 18 **
** The next 18 fields (SC1100 through **
** SC1134) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which weeks did ... have a job **
** or business **
*****
```

D SC1100 1 2746  
First week  
See COMMENT NO. 18

U	Persons 15 years old or older
V	0 .Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1 .Marked as a week having a job .or business

D SC1102            1       2747  
                     Second week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 18  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                      .job or business or not in  
                      .universe based on response to  
                      .SC1056

V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                      .or business

D SC1104        1    2748  
                      Third week  
                      See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                      .job or business or not in  
                      .universe based on response to  
                      .SC1056

V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                      .or business

D SC1106        1    2749  
                      Fourth week  
                      See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                      .job or business or not in  
                      .universe based on response to  
                      .SC1056

V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                      .or business

D SC1108        1    2750  
                      Fifth week  
                      See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                      .job or business or not in  
                      .universe based on response to  
                      .SC1056

V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                      .or business

D SC1110        1    2751  
                      Sixth week  
                      See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                      .job or business or not in  
                      .universe based on response to  
                      .SC1056

V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                      .or business

D SC1112        1    2752  
                      Seventh week  
                      See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                      .job or business or not in

.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1114 1 2753  
Eighth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1116 1 2754  
Ninth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1118 1 2755  
Tenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1120 1 2756  
Eleventh week  
See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
.or business

D SC1122 1 2757  
Twelfth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
.job or business or not in  
.universe based on response to  
.SC1056

V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1124        1    2758  
                 Thirteenth week  
                 See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1126        1    2759  
                 Fourteenth week  
                 See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1128        1    2760  
                 Fifteenth week  
                 See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1130        1    2761  
                 Sixteenth week  
                 See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1132        1    2762  
                 Seventeenth week  
                 See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D	SC1134	1	2763	
				Eighteenth week
				See COMMENT NO. 18
U	Persons	15	years old or older	
V		0	.Not marked as a week having a	
			.job or business or not in	
			.universe based on response to	
			.SC1056	
V		1	.Marked as a week having a job	
			.or business	

D SC1136            1    2764  
Of those weeks that ... had a job  
or business, was ... absent from  
work for any full weeks without  
pay

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1176

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 19                               **
**      The next 18 fields (SC1138 through      **
**      SC1172) are possible answers to the     **
**      question:                               **
**                                              **
**      In which weeks was ... absent           **
**      without pay                             **
*****
```

```

D SC1138      1      2765
      First week
      See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
            .without pay or not in universe
            .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
            .pay

```

```

D SC1140      1      2766
      Second week
      See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              .pay

```

D SC1142            1        2767  
                     Third week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a week absent

.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1144 1 2768  
Fourth week  
See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1146 1 2769  
Fifth week  
See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1148 1 2770  
Sixth week  
See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1150 1 2771  
Seventh week  
See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1152 1 2772  
Eighth week  
See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1154 1 2773  
Ninth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136
- V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1156           1    2774

Tenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136
- V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1158           1    2775

Eleventh week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136
- V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1160           1    2776

Twelfth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136
- V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1162           1    2777

Thirteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136
- V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1164           1    2778

Fourteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136
- V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1166        1    2779  
     Fifteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               .pay  
  
 D SC1168        1    2780  
     Sixteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               .pay  
  
 D SC1170        1    2781  
     Seventeenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               .pay  
  
 D SC1172        1    2782  
     Eighteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               .pay  
  
 D SC1174        1    2783  
     What was the main reason ... was  
     absent from ...'s job or business  
     during those weeks  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .On layoff  
 V            2 .Own illness  
 V            3 .On vacation  
 V            4 .Bad weather  
 V            5 .Labor dispute  
 V            6 .New job to begin within 30 days  
 V            7 .Other  
  
 D SC1176        1    2784  
     Did ... spend any time looking for



work or on layoff  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1222

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 20 \*\*  
\*\* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1214) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which of these weeks was ... \*\*  
\*\* looking for work or on layoff from \*\*  
\*\* a job \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1178 1 2785  
All weeks without a job in reference  
period.  
See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work  
.or on layoff from a job for all  
.weeks without a job in reference  
.period or not in universe based  
.on response to jSC1176  
V 1 .Marked as looking for work or on  
.layoff from a job for all weeks  
.without a job in reference  
.period

D SC1180 1 2786  
First week  
See COMMENT NO. 20  
Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2787  
Second week  
See COMMENT NO. 20  
Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2788  
Third week  
See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186       1    2789  
      Fourth week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188       1    2790  
      Fifth week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190       1    2791  
      Sixth week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192       1    2792  
      Seventh week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194       1    2793  
      Eighth week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for

.work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2794  
 Ninth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198 1 2795  
 Tenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2796  
 Eleventh week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202 1 2797  
 Twelfth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1204 1 2798  
 Thirteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on

.response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206       1    2799  
              Fourteenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1208       1    2800  
              Fifteenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210       1    2801  
              Sixteenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212       1    2802  
              Seventeenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214       1    2803  
              Eighteenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for



Three months ago  
 See COMMENT NO. 21  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
               .that work  
 V           1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
               .work

D SC1228           1    2810  
 Four months ago  
 See COMMENT NO. 21  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
               .that work  
 V           1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
               .work

D FILLER           1    2811

D SC1230           2    2812  
 In the weeks that ... worked during  
 the 4-month period, how many  
 hours did ... usually work per week  
 Range = -9:-9,0:99  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           -9 .Not in universe  
 V           0 .None - skip to SC1239  
 V        1 - 99 .Hours per week

D FILLER           5    2814  
 Zero filler

D SC1239           1    2819  
 Check item R4  
 The response to SC1058 is ...  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes (or blank)  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240           1    2820  
 During this 4-month period, did ...  
 receive any state unemployment  
 compensation payments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242           1    2821  
 During this period, did ... also  
 receive any supplemental  
 unemployment benefits (sub)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1244        1    2822  
     Check item R5  
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246        1    2823  
     During this 4-month period did ...  
     receive any worker's compensation for  
     any kind of job-related illness or  
     injury  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1248        1    2824  
     Check item R6  
     Was an interview obtained for ...  
     last reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250        1    2825  
     Check item R7  
     Are any income types listed in  
     the income roster  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251        1    2826  
     The last time we obtained  
     information, ... had received  
     ... incomes during (8 months ago)  
     through (5 months ago). Was this  
     information recorded correctly  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1252        2    2827  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List  
 V            75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1254        1    2829

In this reference period, did...  
 get income from ... (code indicated  
 in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1255           1    2830  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256           2    2831  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1258           1    2833  
     In this reference period, did...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1259           1    2834  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260           2    2835  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1262           1    2837  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1260)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No



D SC1263        1    2838

    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1260)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Should not have been listed

V            2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264        2    2839

    Income code.    Code from Income  
    Source List.    See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

V            75 .Source which has been recoded  
              .for confidentiality

V                .Black lung payments

V                .State temporary sickness or  
                  .disability

V                .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance

V                .National Guard or reserve forces  
                  .retirement

D SC1266        1    2841

    In this reference period, did ...  
    get income from ... (code indicated  
    in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1267        1    2842

    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Should not have been listed

V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268        2    2843

    Income code.    Code from Income  
    Source List.    See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

V            75 .Source which has been recoded  
              for confidentiality

V                Black lung payments

V                State temporary sickness or disability

V                Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance

V                National Guard or reserve forces  
                  retirement

D SC1270        1    2845

    In this reference period, did ...  
    get income from ... (code indicated  
    in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1271        1    2846

    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Should not have been listed

V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272        2    2847

    Income code.    Code from Income  
    Source List.    See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not in universe

V            1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1274        1    2849

    In this reference period, did ...  
    get income from ... (code indicated  
    in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1275        1    2850

    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Should not have been listed

V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276        2    2851

    Income code.    Code from Income  
    Source List.    See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

V            75 .Source which has been recoded  
              .for confidentiality

V                .State Supplemental Security  
              .Income

V                .Black lung payments

V                .State temporary sickness or  
              .disability

V                .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance

```
*****
** COMMENT NO 22 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1286 through **
```

```

**      SC1292) are possible answers to      **
**      the questions:                        **
**                                           **
**      The income that ... received from    **
**      the Federal government was called     **
**      ...; anything else (SC1292)          **
*****

```

```

D SC1286      1      2860
    Social Security
    See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

```

```

D SC1288      1      2861
    Federal Supplemental Security
    Income (SSI)
    See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

```

```

D SC1290      1      2862
    A serviceman's or widow's pension
    from the Veteran's Administration
    (VA)
    See COMMENT NO. 22
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

```

```

D SC1292      1      2863
    Anything else
    See COMMENT NO. 22
    Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

```

```

D SC1294      2      2864
    The income that ... received from
    the Federal government was called
    ... . Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe
    ..

```

```

D SC1296      1      2866

```

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1324

```

D SC1298            1    2867  
                  U.S. government railroad retirement  
                  See COMMENT NO. 23  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V                0 .Not marked as a source of income  
                  .or not in universe based on  
                  .response to SC1296  
V                1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304 1 2869  
Payments from a sickness, accident  
or disability insurance policy  
purchased on your own  
See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a source of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1296

V 1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308	1	2871
----------	---	------

Federal civil service or other  
 Federal civilian employee pension  
 See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1310       1    2872  
           U.S. military retirement pay  
           (exclude payments from the Veteran's  
           Administration)  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1314       1    2873  
           State government pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1316       1    2874  
           Local government pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1318       1    2875  
           Income from paid-up life insurance  
           policies or annuities  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1320       1    2876  
           Other or don't know  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322            2    2877  
     What was the source of this ...  
     income; anything else. Code  
     from Income Source List. See  
     appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
             ..

D SC1324            1    2879  
     Check item R8  
     Is "Medicare" marked for ... on  
     control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1474  
 V            2 .No

D SC1326            1    2880  
     Check item R9  
     Is "disabled" marked for ... on  
     control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
 V            2 .No

D SC1328            1    2881  
     Check item R10  
     Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330            1    2882  
     Check item R11  
     Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed  
     Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332            2    2883  
     How long did ... serve on active  
     duty in the Armed Forces

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
 V            -1 .DK  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
 V            01 .Less than 6 months  
 V            02 .6 to 23 months  
 V            03 .2 to 19 years  
 V            04 .20 or more years

D SC1334            2    2885  
     Does ... have a service connected

disability

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not in universe

V           01 .Yes

V           02 .No - skip to SC1338

  

D SC1336           1    2887

What is ...'s VA percent disability rating

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .1-10 percent

V           2 .11-29 percent

V           3 .30-49 percent

V           4 .50 percent

V           5 .51-89 percent

V           6 .90-99 percent

V           7 .100 percent

  

D SC1338           1    2888

During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the veterans administration

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D SC1340           1    2889

Check item R12

Is ... 18 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1386

  

D SC1342           1    2890

During this 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments

U Persons 18 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1350

  

D SC1344           1    2891

Check item R13

Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 18 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1354

V           2 .No

  

D SC1346           2    2892

What is the reason ... is getting Social Security - is it because ... is



U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V        -1 .DK - skip to SC1354  
 V        00 .Not in universe  
 V        01 .Retired  
 V        02 .Disabled  
 V        03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
 V        04 .Spouse or dependent child  
 V        05 .Some other reason - skip to  
          .SC1354

D SC1348        2    2894  
          Is there another reason ...  
          receives Social Security  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V        -1 .DK - skip to SC1354  
 V        00 .Not in universe  
 V        01 .Retired - skip to SC1354  
 V        02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354  
 V        03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -  
          .skip to SC1354  
 V        04 .Spouse or dependent child -  
          .skip to SC1354  
 V        05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1350        1    2896  
          Check item R14  
          Is ... the designated parent or  
          guardian of children under 18 who  
          live in this household  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352        1    2897  
          During the 4-month period did ...  
          receive any Social Security  
          payments, especially for ...'s  
          children (under 18)  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SC1354        1    2898  
          During this 4-month period did ...  
          receive any supplemental security income  
          (SSI) payments from the U.S. government  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358        1    2899  
          Check item R15  
          Is ... 40 years of age or over  
 U Persons 18 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1386
```

Federal civilian employee pension  
 See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1370       1    2905  
               U.S. military retirement pay  
               (exclude payments from the Veterans  
               Administration)  
               See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1374       1    2906  
               State government pension  
               See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1376       1    2907  
               Local government pension  
               See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
               .income

D SC1378       1    2908  
               Other or DK  
               See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               .retirement income or not in  
               .universe based on response to

.SC1362  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
.income

D SC1380 2 2909  
What kind of retirement income;  
anything else  
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List  
V 75 .Confidentiality recode list

D SC1382 1 2911  
During this 4-month period did ...  
receive any regular income from a  
paid-up life insurance policy or any  
other annuities

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1384 1 2912  
Check item R16  
Is ... 70 years of age or over  
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1414  
V 2 .No

D SC1386 1 2913  
Does ... have a physical, mental, or  
other health condition which limits  
the kind or amount of work ... can do

U Persons 15-69 years old

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388 1 2914  
During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any income because of ...'s  
health condition or disability

U Persons 15-69 years old

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 25 \*\*  
\*\* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) \*\*

```

**      are possible answers to the      **
**      question:                        **
**                                     **
**      What kind of income (received    **
**      because of ...'s health condition **
**      or disability)                   **
*****

```

```

D SC1390      1    2915
      U.S. government railroad retirement
      See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

```

```

D SC1394      1    2916
      Worker's compensation
      See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

```

```

D SC1396      1    2917
      Payments from a sickness, accident
      or disability insurance policy
      purchased on your own
      See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

```

```

D SC1398      1    2918
      Pension from company or union
      See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

```

```

D SC1400      1    2919
      Federal civil service or other
      Federal civilian employee pension
      See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income

```

.or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1388  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402 1 2920  
 U.S. military retirement pay  
 (exclude payments from the Veterans  
 Administration)  
 See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1388  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 2921  
 State government pension  
 See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1388  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408 1 2922  
 Local government pension  
 See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1388  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 2923  
 Other or DK  
 See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 .or not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1388  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412 2 2924  
 What kind of income  
 Code from Income Source List (1-56)  
 See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1414 1 2926

Check item R17  
What is ...'s marital status  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Married - skip to SC1418  
V           2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426  
V           3 .Divorced  
V           4 .Separated  
V           5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416           1    2927  
Did ... receive any alimony during  
the 4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1420  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418           1    2928  
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426  
V           2 .Divorced  
V           3 .Both widowed and divorced  
V           4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420           1    2929  
Check item R18  
Is ... the designated parent or  
guardian of children under 18 who  
live in this household  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422           1    2930  
Did ... receive any child support  
payments during this 4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1424           1    2931  
Check item R19  
Is "both widowed and divorced" box  
marked in SC1418  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426           1    2932  
During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any pensions or annuities

as a widow(er)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 26 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1450) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* What kind of income was this \*\*  
\*\* pensions or annuities received as \*\*  
\*\* a widow(er); \*\*  
\*\* anything else \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1428 1 2933  
U.S. government railroad retirement  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2934  
Veterans compensation or pension  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2935  
Pension from company or union  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2936  
Federal civil service or other  
Federal civilian employee pension  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 2937  
U.S. military retirement pay



(Exclude payments from the Veterans  
 Administration)  
 See COMMENT NO. 26  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income  
  
 D SC1442       1    2938  
           State government pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 26  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income  
  
 D SC1444       1    2939  
           Local government pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 26  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income  
  
 D SC1446       1    2940  
           Income from paid up life insurance  
           policies or annuities  
           See COMMENT NO. 26  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income  
  
 D SC1448       1    2941  
           Payments from estate or trust  
           See COMMENT NO. 26  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income  
  
 D SC1450       1    2942  
           Other or DK (income received as widow)  
           See COMMENT NO. 26  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income  
  
 D SC1452       2    2943  
           Income source code for other pension

```

        or annuity received as a widow(er)
        Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
        See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V      00 .Not in universe based on
        .response to SC1426

D SC1454      1      2945
        Check item R20
        Is "veterans compensation or
        pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456      1      2946
        Did ...'s late husband die while in
        the service or from a service-
        related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes, in the service
V      2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V      3 .No

D SC1458      1      2947
        Check item R21
        Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
V      2 .No

D SC1460      1      2948
        Check item R22
        Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462      1      2949
        Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
        disabled persons 15-64 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1474

D FILLER      2      2950      CHAR
        Zero filler

*****
** COMMENT NO. 27 **
** The next field (SC1468) is the **

```

```

**      answer to the second part of the      **
**      question:                             **
**                                              **
**      May I see ..."s Medicare card to      **
**      record the claim number and type of    **
**      coverage                               **
*****

```

D SC1468        1    2952

    Type of Medicare coverage

    See COMMENT NO. 27

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
           .to SC1474
V          2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to
           .SC1474
V          3 .Both hospital and medical (type
           .A and B) - skip to SC1474
V          4 .Card not available

```

D SC1470        1    2953

    If I were to call later would you be  
    able to provide ...'s medicare number

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

D SC1472        1    2954

    Does ...'s medicare help pay for  
    doctor bills

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

D SC1474        1    2955

    Check item R23

    Is ... the designated parent or  
    guardian of children under 18 who  
    live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
V          2 .No

```

D SC1476        1    2956

    Check item R24

    Is ... 18 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1536

```

D SC1478           1     2957  
     Check item R25  
     Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)  
     listed in the income roster  
     (SC1252 through SC1283)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to 1482  
 V           2 .No

D SC1480           1     2958  
     Was ... authorized to receive food  
     stamps at any time during the 4 -  
     month period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1482           1     2959  
     Check item R26  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
             .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
             .conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484           1     2960  
     During the 4-month period, did ...  
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,  
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...  
     or ...'s children)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1500

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 28                               **
**   The next 5 fields (SC1486 through          **
**   SC1496) are possible answers to the        **
**   questions:                                **
**                                              **
**   What kind of welfare did ...                **
**   receive   anything else                    **
*****
```

D SC1486           1     2961  
     AFDC  
     See COMMENT NO. 28  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
     dependents meeting eligibility  
     requirements

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1484  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488       1    2962  
               General assistance or general relief  
               See COMMENT NO. 28  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1484  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492       1    2963  
               Foster child care  
               See COMMENT NO. 28  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1484  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494       1    2964  
               WIC  
               See COMMENT NO. 28  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1484  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496       1    2965  
               Other or DK  
               See COMMENT NO. 28  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1484  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498       2    2966  
               What kind of welfare did ...  
               receive; anything else. See Appendix  
               A-1 Income Source List (1-56)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V           00 .Not in universe

..

D SC1500           1     2968  
    Check item R27  
    Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on  
    control card item 47  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1504  
V           2 .No

D SC1502           1     2969  
    During the 4-month period was ...  
    covered by Medicaid or other public  
    assistance program that pays for  
    medical care  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
    dependents meeting eligibility  
    requirements  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1506  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504           1     2970  
    Was ... covered by Medicaid during  
    any time during the 4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
    dependents meeting eligibility  
    requirements  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1506           1     2971  
    Check item R28  
    Is ... the designated parent or  
    guardian of children under 18 who  
    live in this household  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
    dependents meeting eligibility  
    requirements  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508           1     2972  
    Were any of ...'s children under 18  
    covered by Medicaid  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
    dependents meeting eligibility  
    requirements  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510           2     2973  
    How many of ...'s children were covered

```

        by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V      -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
V      00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V      01 .1 child
V      02 .2 children
V      03 .3 children
V      04 .4 children
V      05 .5 or more children but not all

*****
** COMMENT NO. 29 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1512 through **
** SC1520) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which children were covered **
** **
** Note: No person numbers are listed **
** here if "all" children are indicated **
** in SC1510 **
*****

D SC1512      3      2975
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their children
  covered by Medicaid
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D SC1514      3      2978
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D SC1516      3      2981
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V      000 .Not in universe
  ...

D SC1518      3      2984
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their

```

children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1520 3 2987  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 29  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1524 1 2990  
Check item R29  
Was ... or ...'s children covered  
by Medicaid  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526 1 2991  
Was (.../(and)...)s children)  
covered during the entire 4-month  
period  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - ship to SC1536  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 30 \*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1534) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which months was .../(and)...)s \*\*  
\*\* children) covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1528 1 2992  
Last month  
See COMMENT NO. 30  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1526  
V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530 1 2993  
2 months ago  
See COMMENT NO. 30





```

**      The next 4 fields (SC1540 through      **
**      SC1546) are possible answers to the    **
**      question:                             **
**                                             **
**      In which months (1-4) did ... have     **
**      the plan                             **
*****

```

D SC1540        1    2999

    Last month

    See COMMENT NO. 31

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a month with the  
              .plan or not in universe based  
              .on response to SC1538

V            1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542        1    3000

    2 months ago

    See COMMENT NO. 31

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a month with the  
              .plan or not in universe based  
              .on response to SC1538

V            1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544        1    3001

    3 months ago

    See COMMENT NO. 31

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a month with the  
              .plan or not in universe based  
              .on response to SC1538

V            1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546        1    3002

    4 months ago

    See COMMENT NO. 31

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a month with the  
              .plan or not in universe based  
              .on response to SC1538

V            1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548        1    3003

    Did ...have a health plan provided  
    through an employer or union/  
    (or through a former employer  
    or a pension plan)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550        1    3004

    Did the employer or union (former  
    employer or pension plan) pay for

part or all of the cost of this plan  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .All  
V 2 .Part  
V 3 .None

D SC1552 1 3005  
Was this an individual plan or a  
family plan  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Individual - skip to SC1568  
V 2 .Family

D SC1554 1 3006  
Did ...'s health plan cover all the  
persons living here  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1588  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 32 \*\*  
\*\* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1564 are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Other than ..., which persons in \*\*  
\*\* this household were covered by ...'s \*\*  
\*\* plan \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Note: If no one else is covered, \*\*  
\*\* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and \*\*  
\*\* SC1566 = "1" \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1556 3 3007  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1558 3 3010  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1560 3 3013  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V 000 .Not in universe

...

D SC1562            3    3016  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1564            3    3019  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1566            1    3022  
    Other than ..., which persons in this  
    household were covered by ...'s plan; if  
    this person was covered by a health plan  
    but no one else in the household was  
    covered by that plan, this field is a "1  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe, some others  
            .covered  
V            1 .No one else covered

D SC1568            1    3023  
    Check item R30  
    Is ... the designated parent or  
    guardian of children under 18 who  
    live in this household  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570            2    3024  
    Check item R31  
    Have each of these children already  
    been identified as members of a  
    family health insurance plan  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through  
            .SC1586  
V            00 .Not in universe  
V            01 .Yes  
V            02 .No - skip to SC1574 through  
            .SC1586

D SC1572            1    3026  
    I have recorded that all of ...'s  
    children were covered by a health  
    insurance plan - is that correct  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1588

V 2 .No

D SC1574 2 3027

How many of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -5 .All children - skip to SC1588

V	00	.Not applicable
---	----	-----------------

V 01 .1 child

V 02 .2 children

V 03 .3 children

V 04 .4 children

V	05	.5 or more children but not all
---	----	---------------------------------

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\* COMMENT NO. 33
 \*\*

```

**      The next 5 fields (SC1576 through      **

```

\*\* SC1584 are possible answers to the \*\*

```

**      question:                                         **

```

\* \* \* \* \*

```

**      Are any of (which of) ...'s      **

```

children were covered by a health

```

**      insurance plan      **

```

✱ ✱

\*\* If no children are covered, SC1576 \*\*

through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586

```

**      = "1"                                     **

```

D SC1576	3	3029
----------	---	------

Person no. = 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 33

U Children under 18 years old

```
V      000 .Not in universe
```

...

D SC1578 3 3032

Person no. = 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 33

U Children under 18 years old

```
V      000 .Not in universe
```

...

D SC1580	3	3035
----------	---	------

Person no. = 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 33

U Children under 18 years old

```
V      000 .Not in universe
```

• • •

D SC1582	3	3038
----------	---	------

Person no. = 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 33

U Children under 18 years old

```
V      000 .Not in universe
```

• • •

D SC1584        3    3041  
     Person no. = 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 33  
 U Children under 18 years old  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D SC1586        1    3044  
     If this person was covered by a  
     health plan but none of his/her  
     children were covered by that  
     plan this field is "1".  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe, some children  
             .covered  
 V            1 .No children covered

D SC1588        1    3045  
     Check item R32  
     Are any assets listed in the  
     asset roster  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589        1    3046  
     The last time we obtained information,  
     ... had received ... assets during  
     (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).  
     Was this information recorded correctly  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1590        3    3047  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
 V    100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1592        1    3050  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1590  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1593        1    3051  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1590

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been  
 D SC1594       3    3052  
     Asset code.  
     Code from Income Source List  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
 V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List  
  
 D SC1596       1    3055  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1594  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D SC1597       1    3056  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1594  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been  
  
 D SC1598       3    3057  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
 V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List  
  
 D SC1600       1    3060  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1598  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D SC1601       1    3061  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1598  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been  
  
 D SC1602       3    3062

Asset code  
 Code from Income Source List.  
 See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1604        1    3065  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1602  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SC1605        1    3066  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1602  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Should not have been listed  
 V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606        3    3067  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1608        1    3070  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1606  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SC1609        1    3071  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1606  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Should not have been listed  
 V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610        3    3072  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe



V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1612 1 3075  
 In this reference period, did ...  
 still own (have) ... asset indicated  
 in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1613 1 3076  
 In the previous reference period,  
 did ... still own (have) ... asset  
 indicated in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Should not have been listed

V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614 3 3077  
 Asset code  
 Code from Income Source List.  
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in universe

V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1616 1 3080  
 In this reference period, did ...  
 still own (have) ... asset indicated  
 in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1617 1 3081  
 In the previous reference period,  
 did ... still own (have) ... asset  
 indicated in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Should not have been listed

V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618 3 3082  
 Asset code  
 Code from Income Source List.  
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in universe

V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1620 1 3085  
 In this reference period, did ...  
 still own (have) ... asset indicatd

```

        in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1621      1      3086
        In the previous reference period,
        did ... still own (have) ... asset
        indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Should not have been listed
V          2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1622      2      3087
        During the 4-month period did ...
        have any (other) kinds of assets
        which earn interest or bring in
        money, such as the ones shown on
        this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -1 .DK - skip to SC1656
V          -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Yes
V          02 .No - skip to SC1656

*****
** COMMENT NO. 34                                **
** The next 14 fields (SC1626 through           **
** SC1654) are possible answers to               **
** the questions:                               **
**                                              **
** Which kinds of these assets did ...           **
** own; any others                             **
*****

D SC1626      1      3089
        Regular or passbook savings accounts
        See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
        .or not in universe based on
        .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628      1      3090
        Money market accounts
        See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
        .or not in universe based on
        .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630      1      3091

```

Certificates of deposit or other  
 savings certificates  
 See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1632       1    3092  
           NOW, Super NOW, or other  
           interest-earning checking  
           accounts  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1636       1    3093  
           Money market funds  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1638       1    3094  
           U.S. government securities  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1640       1    3095  
           Municipal or corporate bonds  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .Not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1642       1    3096  
           Mortgages  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1644       1    3097

U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)  
 See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1646       1    3098  
           Other interest earnings  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1648       1    3099  
           Stocks or mutual fund shares  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1650       1    3100  
           Rental property  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1652       1    3101  
           Royalties  
           See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1654       1    3102  
           Other financial investments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D FILLER       28    3103  
           Zero filler  
  
 D SC1694       1    3131  
           Check item R36

```

What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Married, spouse absent
V          2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696          1      3132
    Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
    spouse absent
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1698          1      3133
    Check item R37
    Are any income types, assets, or
    "worked" or "other educational
    assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700          1      3134
    During the 4-month period ...
    received income from ...
    is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1702          1      3135
    Did ... receive income from any
    other source such as financial help
    from someone outside the household,
    payments from the government or
    anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
V          2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704          1      3136
    Did ... receive income from some
    source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 35 **
** The next 3 fields (SC1706 through **
** SC1710) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **

```

```

**                                     **
**   What kind of income did ...     **
**   receive; anything else         **
*****

```

```

D SC1706      3    3137
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

D SC1708      3    3140
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

D SC1710      3    3143
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

D SC1712      1    3146
    Check item E1
    Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to first ISS code

```

```

D SC1714      1    3147
    During the 4-month period was ...
    working for an employer or was ...
    self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Worked for employer only
V      2 .Self-employed only
V      3 .Both worked for employer and
    .self-employed

```

```

D SC1716      1    3148
    How many different employers did ...
    work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .1 employer
V      2 .2 employers
V      3 .3 or more employers

```

```

*****
**          Labor force and reciprocity          **
**          imputation flags                     **
*****

D PP-IMP01    1    3149
    Person imputation flag 01
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02    1    3150
    Person imputation flag 02
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
    through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1    3151
    Person imputation flag 03
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1    3152
    Person imputation flag 04
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1    3153
    Person imputation flag 05
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06    1    3154
    Person imputation flag 06
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      1    3155

D PP-IMP09    1    3157
    Person imputation flag 09
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10    1    3158
    Person imputation flag 10
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11    1    3159

```

```

    Person imputation flag 11
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
    through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP12    1    3160
    Person imputation flag 12
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP13    1    3161
    Person imputation flag 13
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
    through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP14    1    3162
    Person imputation flag 14
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP15    1    3163
    Person imputation flag 15
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
    through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP16    1    3164
    Person imputation flag 16
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP17    1    3165
    Person imputation flag 17
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP18    1    3166
    Person imputation flag 18
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
    through 'SC1214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed


D PP-IMP19    1    3167
    Person imputation flag 19

```



```

        Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20    1    3168
        Person imputation flag 20
        Imputation of 'SC1218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      1    3169

D PP-IMP22    1    3170
        Person imputation flag 22
        Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      2    3171

D PP-IMP25    1    3173
        Person imputation flag 25
        Imputation of 'SC1230'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP26    1    3174
        Person imputation flag 26
        Imputation of 'SC1232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27    1    3175
        Person imputation flag 27
        Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28    1    3176
        Person imputation flag 28
        Imputation of 'SC1238'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29    1    3177
        Person imputation flag 29
        Imputation of 'SC1240'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30    1    3178
        Person imputation flag 30
        Imputation of 'SC1246'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31    1    3179
        Person imputation flag 31

```

```

        Imputation of 'SC1338'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32    1    3180
        Person imputation flag 32
        Imputation of 'SC1342'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33    1    3181
        Person imputation flag 33
        Imputation of 'SC1352'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34    1    3182
        Person imputation flag 34
        Imputation of 'SC1354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35    1    3183
        Person imputation flag 35
        Imputation of 'SC1360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36    1    3184
        Person imputation flag 36
        Imputation of 'SC1362'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37    1    3185
        Person imputation flag 37
        Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38    1    3186
        Person imputation flag 38
        Imputation of 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39    1    3187
        Person imputation flag 39
        Imputation of 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40    1    3188
        Person imputation flag 40
        Imputation of 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP41      1      3189
    Person imputation flag 41
    Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42      1      3190
    Person imputation flag 42
    Imputation of 'SC1416'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43      1      3191
    Person imputation flag 43
    Imputation of 'SC1418'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44      1      3192
    Person imputation flag 44
    Imputation of 'SC1422'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45      1      3193
    Person imputation flag 45
    Imputation of 'SC1426'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46      1      3194
    Person imputation flag 46
    Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47      1      3195
    Person imputation flag 47
    Imputation of 'SC1456'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48      1      3196
    Person imputation flag 48
    Imputation of 'SC1462'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49      1      3197
    Person imputation flag 49
    Imputation of 'SC1472'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50      1      3198
    Person imputation flag 50

```

```

        Imputation of 'SC1480'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51      1    3199
        Person imputation flag 51
        Imputation of 'SC1484'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52      1    3200
        Person imputation flag 52
        Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53      1    3201
        Person imputation flag 53
        Imputation of 'SC1502'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54      1    3202
        Person imputation flag 54
        Imputation of 'SC1508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55      1    3203
        Person imputation flag 55
        Imputation of 'SC1526'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56      1    3204
        Person imputation flag 56
        Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57      1    3205
        Person imputation flag 57
        Imputation of 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58      1    3206
        Person imputation flag 58
        Imputation of 'SC1537'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59      1    3207
        Person imputation flag 59
        Imputation of 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP60      1      3208
    Person imputation flag 60
    Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61      1      3209
    Person imputation flag 61
    Imputation of 'SC1548'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62      1      3210
    Person imputation flag 62
    Imputation of 'SC1550'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63      1      3211
    Person imputation flag 63
    Imputation of 'SC1552'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75      1      3212
    Person imputation flag 75
    Imputation of 'SC1656'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76      1      3213
    Person imputation flag 76
    Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77      1      3214
    Person imputation flag 77
    Imputation of 'SC1668'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78      1      3215
    Person imputation flag 78
    Imputation of 'SC1670'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79      1      3216
    Person imputation flag 79
    Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D FILLER        3      3217
    Zero filler

```

```
D PP-IMP83      1    3220
    Person imputation flag 83
    Imputation of 'SC1696'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER        1    3221

D PP-IMP85      1    3222
    Person imputation flag 85
    Imputation of 'SC1254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86      1    3223
    Person imputation flag 86
    Imputation of 'SC1258'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87      1    3224
    Person imputation flag 87
    Imputation of 'SC1262'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88      1    3225
    Person imputation flag 88
    Imputation of 'SC1266'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89      1    3226
    Person imputation flag 89
    Imputation of 'SC1270'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90      1    3227
    Person imputation flag 90
    Imputation of 'SC1274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91      1    3228
    Person imputation flag 91
    Imputation of 'SC1278'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92      1    3229
    Person imputation flag 92
    Imputation of 'SC1282'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

D PP-IMP93     1     3230  
      Person imputation flag 93  
      Imputation of 'SC1284'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94     1     3231  
      Person imputation flag 94  
      Imputation of 'SC1286'  
      through 'SC1294'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95     1     3232  
      Person imputation flag 95  
      Imputation of 'SC1296'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96     1     3233  
      Person imputation flag 96  
      Imputation of 'SC1298'  
      through 'SC1322'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97     1     3234  
      Person imputation flag 97  
      Imputation of 'SC1504'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98     1     3235  
      Person imputation flag 98  
      Imputation of 'SC1592'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99     1     3236  
      Person imputation flag 99  
      Imputation of 'SC1596'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100     1     3237  
      Person imputation flag 100  
      Imputation of 'SC1600'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101     1     3238  
      Person imputation flag 101  
      Imputation of 'SC1604'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102     1     3239

```

        Person imputation flag 102
        Imputation of 'SC1608'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103      1      3240
        Person imputation flag 103
        Imputation of 'SC1612'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104      1      3241
        Person imputation flag 104
        Imputation of 'SC1616'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105      1      3242
        Person imputation flag 105
        Imputation of 'SC1620'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106      1      3243
        Person imputation flag 106
        Imputation of 'SC1622'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107      1      3244
        Person imputation flag 107
        Imputation of 'SC1626'
        through 'SC1654'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC       3      3245
        Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
        code.  See appendix A-4
        U Persons 15 years old and older
V           000 .Not in universe
        ...

D WS1-IND       3      3248
        Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
        code.  See appendix A-5
        U Persons 15 years old and older
V           000 .Not in universe
        ...

*****
** COMMENT NO. 36                               **
**           The next 12 fields contain          **
**           employment and earnings by          **
**           months 1-4                           **
**                                           **
**           WS1-WKS1....4                        **

```



```

**                WS1RECI1....4                **
**                WS1-AMT1....4                **
*****

```

```

D WS1-WKS1      1      3251
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 36

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

```

```

D WS1-WKS2      1      3252
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 36

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

```

```

D WS1-WKS3      1      3253
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 36

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

```

```

D WS1-WKS4      1      3254
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 36

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

```

```

D WS1RECI1      1      3255

```

Were earnings received during month 1  
 See COMMENT NO. 36  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D WS1RECI2       1    3256  
 Were earnings received during month 2  
 See COMMENT NO. 36  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D WS1RECI3       1    3257  
 Were earnings received during month 3  
 See COMMENT NO. 36  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D WS1RECI4       1    3258  
 Were earnings received during month 4  
 See COMMENT NO. 36  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D WS1-AMT1       5    3259  
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 1  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 36  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D WS1-AMT2       5    3264  
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 2  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 36  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D WS1-AMT3       5    3269  
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 3  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 36  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D WS1-AMT4      5    3274  
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
    from this job for month 4  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
    See COMMENT NO. 36  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D FILLER        1    3279  
    Zero filler

D WS1-2012      1    3280  
    Was ... an employee of ...  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not answered  
V        1 .A private company or individual  
V        2 .A private not-for-profit, tax  
          .exempt, or charitable organization  
V        3 .Federal government  
          .(exclude Armed Forces)  
V        4 .State government  
V        5 .Local government  
V        6 .Armed Forces  
V        7 .Unpaid in family business or  
          .farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2014      1    3281  
    Was ... employed by ... during the  
    4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025  
V        2 .No

D WS1-2016      2    3282  
    Month in which this person  
    became employed by this  
    employer. Range = 0:12  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        00 .Not in universe  
    ..

D WS1-2018      2    3284  
    Day of month shown in WS1-2016  
    that employment began  
    Range = 0:31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        00 .Not in universe  
    ..

D WS1-2020      2    3286  
    Month in which this person left  
    this employer, if applicable.  
    Range = 0:12.  
U Persons 15 years old and older

```

V          00 .Not in universe
..

D WS1-2022    2    3288
    Day of month shown in WS1-2020
    that employment ended, if
    applicable. Range = 0:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          00 .Not in universe
..

D WS1-2025    2    3291
    How many hours per week did ...
    usually work at this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          -1 .DK
V           0 .None
V          1-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026    1    3292
    Was ... paid by the hour on this
    job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028    4    3293          2
    What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
    at the end of ... Range = 0:9999.
    Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0000 .Not in universe
.....

D WS1-2030    1    3297
    During the 4-month period how often
    was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Once a week
V           2 .Once each 2 weeks
V           3 .Once a month
V           4 .Twice a month
V           5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032    5    3298
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job last month (month 4).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
.....

```

D WS1-2034      5      3303  
     What was the total amount of pay  
     that ... received before deductions  
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
     .....

D WS1-2036      5      3308  
     What was the total amount of pay  
     that ... received before deductions  
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
     .....

D WS1-2038      5      3313  
     What was the total amount of pay  
     that ... received before deductions  
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
     .....

D WS1-2040      1      3318  
     Check item E4  
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
     WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042      1      3319  
     If we were to call back later would  
     you (or ...) be able to provide us  
     with the amounts of pay ...  
     received in each of these months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*       Wage and salary imputation flags       \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D WS1IMP01     1     3320  
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02     1     3321  
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03     1     3322  
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04     1     3323  
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05     1     3324  
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5  
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06     1     3325  
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6  
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01     1     3326  
     Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated  
 V             0 .Not calculated  
 V             1 .Imputed input  
 V             2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02     1     3327  
     Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated  
 V             0 .Not calculated  
 V             1 .Imputed input  
 V             2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03     1     3328  
     Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated  
 V             0 .Not calculated  
 V             1 .Imputed input  
 V             2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04     1     3329  
     Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated

```

D WS2-Occ      3      3330
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 37 **
**           The next 12 fields contain **
**           employment and earnings by **
**           months 1-4 **
**           **
**           WS2-WKS1....4 **
**           WS2RECI1....4 **
**           WS2-AMT1....4 **
*****
```

```

D WS2-WKS2      1      3337
      Number of weeks employed during month 2
      See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

```

See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .None or not in universe if  
              .classwk = 6  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks  
V           9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4       1     3339  
          Number of weeks employed during month 4  
          See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .None or not in universe if  
              .classwk = 6  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks  
V           9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1       1     3340  
          Were earnings received during month 1  
          See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WS2RECI2       1     3341  
          Were earnings received during month 2  
          See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WS2RECI3       1     3342  
          Were earnings received during month 3  
          See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WS2RECI4       1     3343  
          Were earnings received during month 4  
          See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WS2-AMT1       5     3344



What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 1  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 37  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D WS2-AMT2       5    3349  
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 2  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 37  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D WS2-AMT3       5    3354  
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 3  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 37  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D WS2-AMT4       5    3359  
 What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
 from this job for month 4  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 37  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D FILLER        1    3364  
       Zero filler

D WS2-2112       1    3365  
       Was ... an employee of ...  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not answered  
 V        1 .A private company or individual  
 V        2 .A private not-for-profit, tax  
           .exempt, or charitable organization  
 V        3 .Federal government  
           .(exclude Armed Forces)  
 V        4 .State government  
 V        5 .Local government  
 V        6 .Armed Forces  
 V        6 .Unpaid in family business or  
           .farm - skip to WS1-2044  
 V        7 .Unpaid in family business or farm

D WS2-2114       1    3366  
       Was ... employed by ... during the  
       4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2124  
V           2 .No

D WS2-2116       2    3367  
    Month in which this person  
    became employed by this  
    employer.   Range = 0:12  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           00 .Not in universe  
    ..

D WS2-2118       2    3369  
    Day of month shown in WS2-2116  
    that employment began.  
    Range = 0:31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           00 .Not in universe  
    ..

D WS2-2120       2    3371  
    Month in which this person left  
    this employer, if applicable.  
    Range = 0:12.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           00 .Not in universe  
    ..

D WS2-2122       2    3373  
    Day of month shown in WS2-2120  
    that employment ended, if  
    applicable.   Range = 0:31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           00 .Not in universe  
    ..

D WS2-2125       1    3376  
    How many hours per week did ...  
    usually work at this job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           -9 .Not in universe  
V           -1 .DK  
V           0 .None  
V           1-99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126       1    3377  
    Was ... paid by the hour on this  
    job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2130

D WS2-2128 4 3378 2  
What was ... "s regular hourly pay rate  
at the end of ... Range = 0:9999.  
two implied decimals.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0000 .Not in universe  
....

D WS2-2130 1 3382  
During the 4-month period how often  
was ... paid on this job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Once a week  
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks  
V 3 .Once a month  
V 4 .Twice a month  
V 5 .Some other way

D WS2-2132 5 3383  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job last month (month 4).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2134 5 3388  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2136 5 3393  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2138 5 3398  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
      .....

D WS2-2140       1     3403  
      Check item E4  
      Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
      WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       0 .Not in universe  
V       1 .Yes  
V       2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142       1     3404  
      If we were to call back later would  
      you (or ...) be able to provide us with  
      the amount of pay ... received in each  
      of these months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       0 .Not in universe  
V       1 .Yes  
V       2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*       Wage and salary imputation flags       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D WS2IMP01       1     3405  
      Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'  
V       0 .Not imputed  
V       1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02       1     3406  
      Wage and salary imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'  
V       0 .Not imputed  
V       1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03       1     3407  
      Wage and salary imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'  
V       0 .Not imputed  
V       1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04       1     3408  
      Wage and salary imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'  
V       0 .Not imputed  
V       1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05       1     3409  
      Wage and salary imputation flag 5  
      Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'  
V       0 .Not imputed  
V       1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06      1      3410  
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6  
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01      1      3411  
     Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated  
 V              0 .Not calculated  
 V              1 .Imputed input  
 V              2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02      1      3412  
     Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated  
 V              0 .Not calculated  
 V              1 .Imputed input  
 V              2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03      1      3413  
     Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated  
 V              0 .Not calculated  
 V              1 .Imputed input  
 V              2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04      1      3414  
     Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V              0 .Not calculated  
 V              1 .Imputed input  
 V              2 .No imputed input  
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation  
     code. See appendix A-4  
 V              000 .Not in universe

D SE1-OCC        3      3415  
     Self-employment occupation code  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V              0 .Not in universe

D FILLER        1      3418  
     Zero filler

D SE1-INDR      2      3419  
     Self-employment industry code recode  
 V              01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries  
                 02 .Mining  
                 03 .Construction  
                 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods  
                 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods  
                 06 .Transportation, communications,  
                     etc.  
                 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods  
                 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods  
                 09 .Retail trade  
                 10 .Finance, insurance, real estate  
                 11 .Business and repair services

12 .Personal services  
13 .Entertainment and recreation  
    services  
14 .Professional and related services  
15 .Public administration  
16 .Industry not reported

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 38 \*\*  
\*\* The next 12 fields contain \*\*  
\*\* business income by months 1-4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE1WKS1       1    3421  
    Weeks with business this month (1).  
    See COMMENT NO. 38  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       0 .None  
V       1 .1 week  
V       2 .2 weeks  
V       3 .3 weeks  
V       4 .4 weeks  
V       5 .5 weeks  
V       9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2       1    3422  
    Weeks with business this month (2).  
    See COMMENT NO. 38  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       0 .None  
V       1 .1 week  
V       2 .2 weeks  
V       3 .3 weeks  
V       4 .4 weeks  
V       5 .5 weeks  
V       9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3       1    3423  
    See COMMENT NO. 38  
    Weeks with business this month (3).  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       0 .None  
V       1 .1 week  
V       2 .2 weeks  
V       3 .3 weeks  
V       4 .4 weeks  
V       5 .5 weeks  
V       9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4       1    3424  
    Weeks with business this month (4).  
    See COMMENT NO. 38  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       0 .None  
V       1 .1 week  
V       2 .2 weeks  
V       3 .3 weeks

V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks  
V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1        1    3425  
    Did this person receive income from  
    this business this month (1)  
    See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE1REC2        1    3426  
    Did this person receive income from  
    this business this month (2)  
    See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE1REC3        1    3427  
    Did this person receive income from  
    this business this month (3)  
    See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE1REC4        1    3428  
    Did this person receive income from  
    this business this month (4)  
    See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE1AMT1        5    3429  
    Amount of income received this month (1)  
    In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
    See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D SE1AMT2        5    3434  
    Amount of income received this month (2)  
    In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
    See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D SE1AMT3        5    3439

Amount of income received this month (3)  
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 38  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D SE1AMT4 5 3444  
 Amount of income received this month (4)  
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 38  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D FILLER 1 3449  
 Zero filler

D SE12212 2 3450  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this business  
 total hours = -9:-9,0:99  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 V 00 .None  
 ..

D SE12214 1 3452  
 Do you think that the gross earnings  
 of this business will be \$1,000 or  
 more during the next 12 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216 1 3453  
 Check item S2  
 Have questions SE12218 through SE12230  
 already been answered for this  
 business by another household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12232  
 V 2 .No

D SE12218 1 3454  
 What was the total number of  
 employees working for this  
 business. Be sure to include ...  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .1 employee  
 V 2 .2 employees  
 V 3 .3 - 5 employees  
 V 4 .6 or more employees



```

D SE12220      1      3455
    Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V          2 .No

D SE12222      1      3456
    Was ...'s business a sole
    proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
    .SE12232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224      1      3457
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 39 **
** The next 3 fields (SE12226 through **
** SE12230) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****
```

```

D SE12226      3      3458
      Person No. 101 - 899
      See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

```

```

D SE12228      3      3461
      Person No. 101 - 899
      See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

```

```

D SE12230      3      3464
      Person No. 101 - 899
      See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

```

D SE12232 1 3467

```

        Was ... paid a regular salary from
        this business during the 4-month
        period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12234      1      3468
        Did ... receive any (other) income from
        the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12236      1      3469
        Check item S3
        Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
        or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

*****
** COMMENT NO. 40 **
**   The next 4 fields (SE12238 through   **
**   SE12244) contain business income by **
**   month **
*****

D SE12238      5      3470
        What was the total amount of income
        that ... received from this
        business last month (month 4) .
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
        See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
        .....

D SE12240      5      3475
        What was the total amount of income
        that ... received from this
        business 2 months ago (month 3) .
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
        See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
        .....

D SE12242      5      3480
        What was the total amount of income
        that ... received from this

```

business 3 months ago (month 2).  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 40  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....

D SE12244        5    3485  
       What was the total amount of income  
       that ... received from this  
       business 4 months ago (month 1).  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
       See COMMENT NO. 40  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....

D SE12246        1    3490  
       Check item S4  
       Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
       SE12238 through SE12244.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248        1    3491  
       If I were to call back later would  
       you (or ...) be able to provide us  
       with the amounts of income ...  
       received in each of these months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE12250        1    3492  
       Check item S5  
       Is this business incorporated  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes - skip to SE12262  
 V        2 .No

D SE12252        1    3493  
       Check item S6  
       Has information about the net  
       profit (or loss) for this business  
       already been obtained by another  
       household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes - skip to SE12262  
 V        2 .No

D SE12254        1    3494  
    Can...give an estimate of the net  
    profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
    period shown on the calendar  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256        6    3495  
    What was the net profit (or loss)  
    from this business during the  
    4-month period.  
    Range = -33332:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        000000 .Not in universe  
    .....

D SE12260        5    3501  
    About how much did ... earn from  
    this business after expenses during  
    the 4-month period.  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
V        00000 .None  
    .....

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*        Self-employment imputation flags        \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE1IMP01       1    3506  
    Self-employment imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02       1    3507  
    Self-employment imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field 'SE1IND'  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03       1    3508  
    Self-employment imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field 'SE12214'  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04       1    3509  
    Self-employment imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field 'SE12218'  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05       1    3510

```

        Self-employment imputation flag 5
        Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06      1    3511
        Self-employment imputation flag 6
        Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07      1    3512
        Self-employment imputation flag 7
        Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08      1    3513
        Self-employment imputation flag 8
        Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09      1    3514
        Self-employment imputation flag 9
        Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10      1    3515
        Self-employment imputation flag 10
        Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11      1    3516
        Self-employment imputation flag 11
        Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01      1    3517
        Field 'SE12238' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02      1    3518
        Field 'SE12240' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03      1    3519
        Field 'SE12242' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input

```

```

V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04      1      3520
      Field 'SE12244' was calculated

V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC        3      3521
      Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
      code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
      ...

D FILLER        1      3524
      Zero filler

D SE2-INDR      2      3525
      Self-employment industry code recode
V          01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V          02 .Mining
V          03 .Construction
V          04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V          05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V          06 .Transportation, communications,
              etc.
V          07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V          08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
V          09 .Retail trade
V          10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V          11 .Business and repair services
V          12 .Personal services
V          13 .Entertainment and recreation
              services
V          14 .Professional and related services
V          15 .Public administration
V          16 .Industry not reported

*****
** COMMENT NO. 41 **
**      The next 12 fields contain      **
**      business income by months 1-4    **
*****

D SE2WKS1       1      3527
      Weeks with business this month (1).
      See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

```

D SE2WKS2        1    3528  
     Weeks with business this month (2).  
     See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3        1    3529  
     Weeks with business this month (3).  
     See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4        1    3530  
     Weeks with business this month (4).  
     See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1        1    3531  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (1)  
     See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE2REC2        1    3532  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (2)  
     See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE2REC3        1    3533  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (3)

See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SE2REC4       1    3534  
Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (4)  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SE2AMT1       5    3535  
Amount of income received this month (1)  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT2       5    3540  
Amount of income received this month (2)  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT3       5    3545  
Amount of income received this month (3)  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT4       5    3550  
Amount of income received this month (4)  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D FILLER        1    3555  
Zero filler

D SE22312       2    3556  
How many hours per week did ...  
usually work at this business  
total hours = -9:-9,0:99.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -9 .Not in universe  
V       00 .None



..

D SE22314        1     3558  
    Do you think that the gross earnings  
    of this business will be \$1,000 or  
    more during the next 12 months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22316        1     3559  
    Check item S2  
    Have questions SE22318 through SE22330  
    already been answered for this  
    business by another household member  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SE22332  
V            2 .No

D SE22318        1     3560  
    What was the total number of  
    employees working for this  
    business. Be sure to include ...  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .1 employee  
V            2 .2 employees  
V            3 .3 - 5 employees  
V            4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320        1     3561  
    Was ...'s business incorporated  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SE22324  
V            2 .No

D SE22322        1     3562  
    Was ...'s business a sole  
    proprietorship or a partnership  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to  
             .SE22332  
V            2 .Partnership

D SE22324        1     3563  
    Aside from ... were any other  
    members of this household owners or  
    partners in this business  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SE22332

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 42 **
** The next 3 fields (SE22326 through **
** SE22330) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****

```

```

D SE22326      3      3564
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

D SE22328      3      3567
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

D SE22330      3      3570
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

D SE22332      1      3573
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

```

D SE22334      1      3574
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

```

D SE22336      1      3575
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE22332 or
    SE22334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SE22350

```

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 43 **
** The next 4 fields (SE22338 through **
** SE22344) contain business income **
** by month **
*****

```

```

D SE22338      5      3576
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business last month (month 4) .
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
  See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
  .....

```

```

D SE22340      5      3581
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 2 months ago (month 3) .
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
  See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
  .....

```

```

D SE22342      5      3586
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 3 months ago (month 2) .
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
  See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
  .....

```

```

D SE22344      5      3591
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 4 months ago (month 1) .
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
  See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
  .....

```

```

D SE22346      1      3596
  Check item S4
  Is "DK" marked in all parts of
  SE22338 through SE22344.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe

```

V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SE22350

D SE22348       1    3597  
     If I were to call back later would  
     you (or ...) be able to provide us  
     with the amounts of income ...  
     received in each of these months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SE22350       1    3598  
     Check item S5  
     Is this business incorporated  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SE22362  
 V           2 .No

D SE22352       1    3599  
     Check item S6  
     Has information about the net  
     profit (or loss) for this business  
     already been obtained by another  
     household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SE22362  
 V           2 .No

D SE22354       1    3600  
     Can...give an estimate of the net  
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
     period shown on the calendar  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SE22362

D SE22356       6    3601  
     What was the net profit (or loss)  
     from this business during the  
     4-month period.  
     Range = -33332:33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0000 .Not in universe  
     ....

D SE22360       5    3607  
     About how much did ... earn from  
     this business after expenses during  
     the 4-month period.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe

V        00000 .None  
      .....

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*        Self-employment imputation flags        \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE2IMP01        1        3612  
      Self-employment imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02        1        3613  
      Self-employment imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field 'SE2IND'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03        1        3614  
      Self-employment imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field 'SE22314'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04        1        3615  
      Self-employment imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field 'SE22318'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05        1        3616  
      Self-employment imputation flag 5  
      Imputation of field 'SE22320'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06        1        3617  
      Self-employment imputation flag 6  
      Imputation of field 'SE22322'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07        1        3618  
      Self-employment imputation flag 7  
      Imputation of field 'SE22332'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08        1        3619  
      Self-employment imputation flag 8  
      Imputation of field 'SE22334'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09        1        3620  
      Self-employment imputation flag 9

```

        Imputation of field 'SE22354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10      1      3621
        Self-employment imputation flag 10
        Imputation of field 'SE22356'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11      1      3622
        Self-employment imputation flag 11
        Imputation of field 'SE22360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01      1      3623
        Field 'SE22338' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02      1      3624
        Field 'SE22340' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03      1      3625
        Field 'SE22342' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04      1      3626
        Field 'SE22344' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1       1      3627
        Reciprocity of Social Security income.
        Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC2       1      3628
        Reciprocity of Social Security income.
        Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I01REC3       1      3629

```

Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I01REC4       1    3630  
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I01AMT1       5    3631  
 Amount of Social Security income  
 received.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I01AMT2       5    3636  
 Amount of Social Security income  
 received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I01AMT3       5    3641  
 Amount of Social Security income  
 received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I01AMT4       5    3646  
 Amount of Social Security income  
 received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D KIDSSYN1      1    3651  
 Reciprocity of Social Security income for  
 children. Month 1 of the reference  
 period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V           0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D KIDSSYN2     1     3652  
       Recipiency of Social Security income for  
       children. Month 2 of the reference  
       period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D KIDSSYN3     1     3653  
       Recipiency of Social Security income for  
       children. Month 3 of the reference  
       period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D KIDSSYN4     1     3654  
       Recipiency of Social Security income for  
       children. Month 4 of the reference  
       period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D KDSSAMT1     4     3655  
       Amount of Social Security income  
       received for children. Month 1 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:5000  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
       ....

D KDSSAMT2     4     3659  
       Amount of Social Security income  
       received for children. Month 2 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:5000  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
       ....

D KDSSAMT3     4     3663  
       Amount of Social Security income  
       received for children. Month 3 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:5000  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
       ....



D KDSSAMT4      4      3667  
     Amount of Social Security income  
     received for children. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
              ....

D SSRECIND      1      3671  
     Social Security reciprocity indicator  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Adult benefits received in own  
              .name only  
 V            2 .Only adult benefits received  
              .jointly with spouse  
 V            3 .Only child benefits received  
 V            4 .Adult benefits received in own  
              .name and child benefits received  
 V            5 .Adult benefits received jointly  
              .with spouse and child benefits  
              .recieved

D SS3004          1      3672  
     Check item A2  
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
     of children under age 18  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SS3006          1      3673  
     During this 4-month period, were any  
     separate payments from Social Security  
     received especially for the children  
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
     Social Security  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SS3008          1      3674  
     Did ... also receive a separate  
     payment for (himself/herself)  
     during any of these months  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
     receiving Social Security  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC3070 through  
              .SC3084

D SS3012          1      3675  
     Did ... receive Social Security  
     jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older  
receiving Social Security

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC3016 through  
            .SC3030

D SS3014       1    3676

    Check item A4

    Has information about the amount  
    received by ... from Social Security  
    been recorded during an interview  
    for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older  
receiving Social Security

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

V           2 .No

D SS3064       2    3677

    Social Security sends out two types of  
    checks; which color check does ...  
    receive.

    Range = -1:4

U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
Social Security

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not in universe

V           01 .Blue

V           02 .Buff

V           03 .Direct deposit

V           04 .Other

D SS3066       2    3679

    Do ...'s payments usually come on  
    the first of the month or the third.

    Range = -1:3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
Social Security

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not in universe

V           01 .First

V           02 .Third

V           03 .Other

D SS3068       1    3681

    Check item A9

    Were Social Security payments  
    received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086       1    3682

    Were all children living here  
    covered by these payments

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 44 \*\*  
\*\* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through \*\*  
\*\* SS3098) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which children were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SS3088 3 3683  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3090 3 3686  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3092 3 3689  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3094 3 3692  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3096 3 3695  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3098 3 3698  
Person No. 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 44

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security

V        000 .Not in universe

...

D I01IMP01        1    3701  
      Social Security imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I01AMT1

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02        1    3702  
      Social Security imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I01AMT2

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03        1    3703  
      Social Security imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I01AMT3

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04        1    3704  
      Social Security imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I01AMT4

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05        1    3705  
      Social Security imputation flag 5  
      Imputation of field SS3008

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06        1    3706  
      Social Security imputation flag 6  
      Imputation of field KDSSAMT1

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07        1    3707  
      Social Security imputation flag 7  
      Imputation of field KDSSAMT2

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08        1    3708  
      Social Security imputation flag 8  
      Imputation of field KDSSAMT3

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09        1    3709  
      Social Security imputation flag 9  
      Imputation of field KDSSAMT4

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I02REC1        1    3710  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income.   Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 40 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I02REC2        1    3711  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income.   Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I02REC3        1    3712  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income.   Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I02REC4        1    3713  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income.   Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I02AMT1        5    3714  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received.   Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I02AMT2        5    3719  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received.   Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I02AMT3        5    3724  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I02AMT4        5    3729  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D KIDRRYN1       1    3734  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D KIDRRYN2       1    3735  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D KIDRRYN3       1    3736  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D KIDRRYN4       1    3737  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D KIDRRAMT1      4    3738  
     Amount of railroad retirement income  
     received for children. Month 1 of the

```

reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
....

D KDRRAMT2 4 3742
Amount of railroad retirement income
received for children. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
....

D KDRRAMT3 4 3746
Amount of railroad retirement income
received for children. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
....

D KDRRAMT4 4 3750
Amount of railroad retirement income
received for children. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
....

D RRRECIND 1 3754
Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Adult benefits received in own
.name only
V 2 .Only adult benefits received
.jointly with spouse
V 3 .Only child benefits received
V 4 .Adult benefits received in own
.name and child benefits received
V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly
.with spouse and child benefits
.recieved

D RR3004 1 3755
Check item A2
Is ... a designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```

D RR3006           1    3756  
     During this 4-month period, were any  
     separate payments from railroad  
     retirement received especially for the  
     children

U Persons 15 years or older  
     receiving railroad retirement

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D RR3008           1    3757  
     Did ... also receive a separate  
     payment for (himself/herself)  
     during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older  
     receiving railroad retirement

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC3070 through  
             .SC3084

D RR3012           1    3758  
     Did ... receive railroad retirement  
     jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married Persons 15 years or older  
     receiving railroad retirement

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC3016 through  
             .SC3030

D RR3014           1    3759  
     Check item A4  
     Has information about the amount  
     received by ... from railroad retirement  
     been recorded during an interview  
     for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older  
     receiving railroad retirement

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
 V           2 .No

D RR3064           2    3760  
     Railroad retirement sends out two types  
     of checks; which color check does ...  
     receive.

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
     railroad retirement

V           -1 .DK  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Blue  
 V           02 .Buff  
 V           03 .Direct deposit  
 V           04 .Other



```

D RR3066      2      3762
      Do ...'s payments usually come on
      the first of the month or the third.
      Range = -1:3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V      -1 .DK
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .First
V      02 .Third
V      03 .Other

```

```

D RR3068      1      3764
      Check item A9
      Were railroad retirement payments
      received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
      railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

```

```

D RR3086      1      3765
      Were all children living here
      covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V      2 .No

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 45 **
** The next 6 fields (RR3088 through **
** RR3098) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which children were covered **
*****
```

D RR3088            3    3766  
                     Person No. 101-899  
                     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
   railroad retirement  
 V                   000 .Not in universe

D RR3090                    3       3769  
                   Person No. 101-899  
                   See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
   railroad retirement  
 V                    000 .Not in universe

D RR3092            3    3772  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 45

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D RR3094           3    3775  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D RR3096           3    3778  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D RR3098           3    3781  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01       1    3784  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I02AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02       1    3785  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I02AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03       1    3786  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I02AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04       1    3787  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I02AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05       1    3788  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5  
     Imputation of field RR3008  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06       1    3789  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6

Imputation of field KDRRAMT1

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I02IMP07      1      3790  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7  
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I02IMP08      1      3791  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8  
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I02IMP09      1      3792  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9  
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I03REC1      1      3793  
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I03REC2      1      3794  
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I03REC3      1      3795  
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I03REC4      1      3796  
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I03AMT1      5      3797  
Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I03AMT2       5     3802  
       Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I03AMT3       5     3807  
       Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I03AMT4       5     3812  
       Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I03IMP01      1     3817  
       Federal SSI imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field I03AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02      1     3818  
       Federal SSI imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I03AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03      1     3819  
       Federal SSI imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I03AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04      1     3820  
       Federal SSI imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I03AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I05REC1       1     3821  
       Reciprocity of State unemployment  
       compensation income. Month 1  
       of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I05REC2       1    3822  
       Reciency of State unemployment  
       compensation income. Month 2  
       of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I05REC3       1    3823  
       Reciency of State unemployment  
       compensation income. Month 3  
       of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I05REC4       1    3824  
       Reciency of State unemployment  
       compensation income. Month 4  
       of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I05AMT1       5    3825  
       Amount of State unemployment  
       compensation income received.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I05AMT2       5    3830  
       Amount of State unemployment  
       compensation income received.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I05AMT3       5    3835  
       Amount of State unemployment  
       compensation income received.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I05AMT4        5    3840  
    Amount of State unemployment  
    compensation income received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I05IMP01       1    3845  
    State unemployment compensation  
    imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I05AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02       1    3846  
    State unemployment compensation  
    imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I05AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03       1    3847  
    State unemployment compensation  
    imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I05AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04       1    3848  
    State unemployment compensation  
    imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I05AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06REC1        1    3849  
    Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I06REC2        1    3850  
    Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I06REC3        1    3851  
     Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment  
     benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I06REC4        1    3852  
     Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment  
     benefits.Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I06AMT1        5    3853  
     Amount of supplemental unemployment  
     benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I06AMT2        5    3858  
     Amount of supplemental unemployment  
     benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I06AMT3        5    3863  
     Amount of supplemental unemployment  
     benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I06AMT4        5    3868  
     Amount of supplemental unemployment  
     benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I06IMP01       1    3873  
     Supplemental unemployment benefits  
     imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I06AMT1

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I06IMP02      1      3874  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I06AMT2

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I06IMP03      1      3875  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I06AMT3

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I06IMP04      1      3876  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I06AMT4

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I07REC1      1      3877  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I07REC2      1      3878  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I07REC3      1      3879  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I07REC4      1      3880  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older



```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I07AMT1      5    3881
    Amount of other unemployment
    compensation received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I07AMT2      5    3886
    Amount of other unemployment
    compensation income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I07AMT3      5    3891
    Amount of other unemployment
    compensation received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I07AMT4      5    3896
    Amount of other unemployment
    compensation received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I07IMP01     1    3901
    Other unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I07AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02     1    3902
    Other unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I07AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03     1    3903
    Other unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 3

```

```

        Imputation of field I07AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04      1      3904
    Other unemployment compensation
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I07AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08REC1       1      3905
    Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
    or pension income.  Month 1 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC2       1      3906
    Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
    or pension income.  Month 2 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC3       1      3907
    Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
    or pension income.  Month 3 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC4       1      3908
    Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
    or pension income.  Month 4 of the
    reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08AMT1       5      3909
    Amount of Veterans compensation or
    pension income received.  Month 1
    of the reference period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I08AMT2       5      3914

```

Amount of Veterans compensation or  
 pension income received. Month 2  
 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I08AMT3 5 3919  
 Amount of Veterans compensation or  
 pension income received. Month 3  
 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I08AMT4 5 3924  
 Amount of Veterans compensation or  
 pension income received. Month 4  
 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D VET3034 1 3929  
 Were all the people living here  
 covered by ...'s payments  
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
 Veterans compensation or pension  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
 V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* COMMENT NO. 46 \*\*  
 \*\* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through \*\*  
 \*\* VET3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
 \*\* question: \*\*  
 \*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D VET3036 3 3930  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D VET3038 3 3933  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,

receiving Veterans compensation  
 or pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3040       3    3936  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3042       3    3939  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3044       3    3942  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3046       3    3945  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3048       3    3948  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation or  
   pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D VET3050       3    3951  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation or  
   pension  
 V           000 .Not in universe

...

D VET3052        3    3954  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 46  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving Veterans compensation or  
  pension  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D VET3054        3    3957  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 46  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving Veterans compensation or  
  pension  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D VET3060        2    3960  
    Is ... required to fill out an  
    annual income questionnaire for the  
    Veterans Administration  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
  Veterans compensation or pension  
V            -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code  
V            00 .Not in universe  
V            01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V            02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01       1    3962  
    Veterans compensation or pension  
    imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I08AMT1  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02       1    3963  
    Veterans compensation or pension  
    imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I08AMT2  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03       1    3964  
    Veterans compensation or pension  
    imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I08AMT3  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04       1    3965  
    Veterans compensation or pension  
    imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I08AMT4  
V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I10REC1       1    3966  
       Reciency of workers compensation.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I10REC2       1    3967  
       Reciency of workers compensation.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I10REC3       1    3968  
       Reciency of workers compensation.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I10REC4       1    3969  
       Reciency of workers compensation.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I10AMT1       5    3970  
       Amount of workers compensation received.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I10AMT2       5    3975  
       Amount of workers compensation received.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I10AMT3       5    3980  
       Amount of workers compensation received.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I10AMT4        5    3985  
     Amount of workers compensation received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I10IMP01      1    3990  
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I10AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02      1    3991  
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I10AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03      1    3992  
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I10AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04      1    3993  
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I10AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I12REC1       1    3994  
     Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I12REC2       1    3995  
     Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I12REC3       1    3996  
     Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I12REC4        1    3997  
     Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 4 of the reference  
     period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I12AMT1        5    3998  
     Amount of employer or union sickness  
     payments received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I12AMT2        5    4003  
     Amount of employer or union sickness  
     payments received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I12AMT3        5    4008  
     Amount of employer or union sickness  
     payments received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I12AMT4        5    4013  
     Amount of employer or union sickness  
     payments received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I12IMP01       1    4018  
     Employer or union sickness plan  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I12AMT1

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02       1    4019  
     Employer or union sickness plan



```

        imputation flag 2
        Imputation of field I12AMT2
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03      1    4020
        Employer or union sickness plan
        imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field I12AMT3
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04      1    4021
        Employer or union sickness plan
        imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field I12AMT4
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I13REC1       1    4022
        Reciprocity of private disability
        insurance income.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I13REC2       1    4023
        Reciprocity of private disability
        insurance income.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I13REC3       1    4024
        Reciprocity of private disability
        insurance income.  Month 3 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I13REC4       1    4025
        Reciprocity of private disability
        insurance income.  Month 4 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I13AMT1       5    4026
        Amount of private disability insurance

```

```

        income received.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I13AMT2      5      4031
        Amount of private disability insurance
        income received.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I13AMT3      5      4036
        Amount of private disability insurance
        income received.  Month 3 of the
        reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I13AMT4      5      4041
        Amount of private disability insurance
        income received.  Month 4 of the
        reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I13IMP01     1      4046
        Private disability insurance
        imputation flag 1
        Imputation of field I13AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02     1      4047
        Private disability insurance
        imputation flag 2
        Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03     1      4048
        Private disability insurance
        imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04     1      4049
        Private disability insurance

```

```

        imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1      1    4050
        Reciprocity of AFDC income.
        Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2      1    4051
        Reciprocity of AFDC income.
        Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3      1    4052
        Reciprocity of AFDC income.
        Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4      1    4053
        Reciprocity of AFDC income.
        Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1      6    4054
        Amount of AFDC income received.
        Month 1 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I20AMT2      6    4060
        Amount of AFDC income received.
        Month 2 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I20AMT3      6    4066
        Amount of AFDC income received.
        Month 3 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:99999

```

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I20AMT4 6 4072  
Amount of AFDC income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:99999  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D AFDC3034 1 4078  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
AFDC  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 47 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through \*\*  
\*\* AFDC3054) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D AFDC3036 3 4079  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3038 3 4082  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3040 3 4085  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3042 3 4088  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47

U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3044 3 4091  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3046 3 4094  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3048 3 4097  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3050 3 4100  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3052 3 4103  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3054 3 4106  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D I20IMP01 1 4109  
AFDC imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I20AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02     1    4110  
               AFDC imputation flag 2  
               Imputation of field I20AMT2

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03     1    4111  
               AFDC imputation flag 3  
               Imputation of field I20AMT3

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04     1    4112  
               AFDC imputation flag 4  
               Imputation of field I20AMT4

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I21REC1       1    4113  
               Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
               Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I21REC2       1    4114  
               Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
               Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I21REC3       1    4115  
               Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
               Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I21REC4       1    4116  
               Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
               Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I21AMT1       5    4117  
               Amount of general assistance income  
               received. Month 1 of the reference  
               period  
               Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT2 5 4122  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT3 5 4127  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT4 5 4132  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D GA3034 1 4137  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 48 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through \*\*  
\*\* GA3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D GA3036 3 4138  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3038           3    4141  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving general assistance income  
V       000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D GA3040           3    4144  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving general assistance income  
V       000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D GA3042           3    4147  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving general assistance income  
V       000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D GA3044           3    4150  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving general assistance income  
V       000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D GA3046           3    4153  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving general assistance income  
V       000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D GA3048           3    4156  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving general assistance income  
V       000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D GA3050           3    4159  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving general assistance income  
V       000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D GA3052           3    4162



Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving general assistance income  
 V       000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D GA3054       3   4165  
       Person No. 101-899  
       See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving general assistance income  
 V       000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D I21IMP01     1   4168  
       General assistance imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field I21AMT1  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02     1   4169  
       General assistance imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I21AMT2  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03     1   4170  
       General assistance imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I21AMT3  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04     1   4171  
       General assistance imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I21AMT4  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I23REC1       1   4172  
       Reciprocity of foster child care  
       payments. Month 1 of the reference  
       period  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D I23REC2       1   4173  
       Reciprocity of foster child care  
       payments. Month 2 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D I23REC3        1    4174  
     Reciency of foster child care  
     payments. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23REC4        1    4175  
     Reciency of foster child care  
     payments. Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23AMT1        5    4176  
     Amount of foster child care payments  
     received. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I23AMT2        5    4181  
     Amount of foster child care payments  
     received. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I23AMT3        5    4186  
     Amount of foster child care payments  
     received. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I23AMT4        5    4191  
     Amount of foster child care payments  
     received. Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D FCC3034        1    4196  
     Were all the people living here

covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 49 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through \*\*  
\*\* FCC3054) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D FCC3036 3 4197  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3038 3 4200  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3040 3 4203  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3042 3 4206  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3044 3 4209  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3046 3 4212

Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3048 3 4215  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3050 3 4218  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3052 3 4221  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3054 3 4224  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D I23IMP01 1 4227  
 Foster child care imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I23AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02 1 4228  
 Foster child care imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I23AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03 1 4229  
 Foster child care imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I23AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04      1      4230  
     Foster child care imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I23AMT4  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I24REC1       1      4231  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I24REC2       1      4232  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I24REC3       1      4233  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I24REC4       1      4234  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I24AMT1       5      4235  
     Amount of other welfare received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I24AMT2       5      4240  
     Amount of other welfare received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I24AMT3       5      4245  
     Amount of other welfare received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I24AMT4 5 4250  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D OW3034 1 4255  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 50 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through \*\*  
\*\* OW3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D OW3036 3 4256  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3038 3 4259  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3040 3 4262  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3042 3 4265  
Person No. 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V        000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3044        3    4268

    Person No. 101-899

    See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V        000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3046        3    4271

    Person No. 101-899

    See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V        000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3048        3    4274

    Person No. 101-899

    See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V        000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3050        3    4277

    Person No. 101-899

    See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V        000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3052        3    4280

    Person No. 101-899

    See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V        000 .Not in universe

...

D OW3054        3    4283

    Person No. 101-899

    See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare

V        000 .Not in universe

...

D I24IMP01      1    4286

    Other welfare imputation flag 1

    Imputation of field I24AMT1

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

  

D I24IMP02	1	4287
		Other welfare imputation flag 2
		Imputation of field I24AMT2
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

  

D I24IMP03	1	4288
		Other welfare imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I24AMT3
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

  

D I24IMP04	1	4289
		Other welfare imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I24AMT4
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

  

D WIC3138	1	4290
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
		month. Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC		vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe

  

D WIC3140	1	4291
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
		2 months ago. Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving		WIC vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe

  

D WIC3142	1	4292
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
		3 months ago. Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving		WIC vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe

  

D WIC3144	1	4293
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
		4 months ago. Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving		WIC vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe



D I25IMP01      1      4294  
     WIC imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field WIC3138  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02      1      4295  
     WIC imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field WIC3140  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03      1      4296  
     WIC imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field WIC3142  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04      1      4297  
     WIC imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field WIC3144  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I27REC1        1      4298  
     Reciprocity of food stamps.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I27REC2        1      4299  
     Reciprocity of food stamps.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I27REC3        1      4300  
     Reciprocity of food stamps.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I27REC4        1      4301  
     Reciprocity of food stamps.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I27AMT1        5      4302

```

        Amount of food stamps received.
        Month 1 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I27AMT2      5      4307
        Amount of food stamps received.
        Month 2 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I27AMT3      5      4312
        Amount of food stamps received.
        Month 3 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I27AMT4      5      4317
        Amount of food stamps received.
        Month 4 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D FS3100      1      4322
        Were all the people living here
        covered under ...'s food stamp
        allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V      2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 51 **
** The next 8 fields (FS3102 through **
** FS3116) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****

D FS3102      3      4323
        Person No. 101-899
        See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V      000 .Not in universe
        ...

```

D FS3104            3    4326  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3106            3    4329  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3108            3    4332  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3110            3    4335  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3112            3    4338  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3114            3    4341  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V            000 .Not in universe

...

D FS3116            3    4344  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FILLER            6    4347

D I27IMP01        1    4353  
    Food stamp imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I27AMT1  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02        1    4354  
    Food stamp imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I27AMT2  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03        1    4355  
    Food stamp imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I27AMT3  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04        1    4356  
    Food stamp imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I27AMT4  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I28REC1        1    4357  
    Reciprocity of child support payments.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I28REC2        1    4358  
    Reciprocity of child support payments.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I28REC3        1    4359  
    Reciprocity of child support payments.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I28REC4        1    4360  
     Reciprocity of child support payments.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I28AMT1        5    4361  
     Amount of child support payments  
     received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I28AMT2        5    4366  
     Amount of child support payments  
     received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I28AMT3        5    4371  
     Amount of child support payments  
     received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I28AMT4        5    4376  
     Amount of child support payments  
     received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I28IMP01       1    4381  
     Child support imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I28AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02       1    4382  
     Child support imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I28AMT2  
 V            0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03     1    4383  
     Child support imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I28AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04     1    4384  
     Child support imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I28AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I29REC1       1    4385  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I29REC2       1    4386  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I29REC3       1    4387  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I29REC4       1    4388  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I29AMT1       5    4389  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I29AMT2       5    4394  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I29AMT3 5 4399  
 Amount of alimony payments received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I29AMT4 5 4404  
 Amount of alimony payments received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I29IMP01 1 4409  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I29AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02 1 4410  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I29AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03 1 4411  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I29AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04 1 4412  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I29AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30REC1 1 4413  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I30REC2 1 4414  
 Reciprocity of company or union pension  
 income. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I30REC3        1    4415  
       Recipiency of company or union pension  
       income. Month 3 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I30REC4        1    4416  
       Recipiency of company or union pension  
       income. Month 4 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I30AMT1        5    4417  
       Amount of company or union pension  
       income received. Month 1 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I30AMT2        5    4422  
       Amount of company or union pension  
       income received. Month 2 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I30AMT3        5    4427  
       Amount of company or union pension  
       income received. Month 3 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I30AMT4        5    4432  
       Amount of company or union pension  
       income received. Month 4 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....



D I30IMP01      1      4437  
     Company or union pension imputation  
     flag 1  
     Imputation of field I30AMT1  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed  
  
 D I30IMP02      1      4438  
     Company or union pension imputation  
     flag 2  
     Imputation of field I30AMT2  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed  
  
 D I30IMP03      1      4439  
     Company or union pension imputation  
     flag 3  
     Imputation of field I30AMT3  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed  
  
 D I30IMP04      1      4440  
     Company or union pension imputation  
     flag 4  
     Imputation of field I30AMT4  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed  
  
 D I31REC1        1      4441  
     Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
     pension income. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No  
  
 D I31REC2        1      4442  
     Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
     pension income. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No  
  
 D I31REC3        1      4443  
     Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
     pension income. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No  
  
 D I31REC4        1      4444

Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
 pension income. Month 4 of the  
 reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I31AMT1       5    4445  
     Amount of Federal civil service pension  
     income received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I31AMT2       5    4450  
     Amount of Federal civil service pension  
     income received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I31AMT3       5    4455  
     Amount of Federal civil service pension  
     income received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I31AMT4       5    4460  
     Amount of Federal civil service pension  
     income received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I31IMP01      1    4465  
     Federal civilian pension imputation  
     flag 1  
     Imputation of field I31AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02      1    4466  
     Federal civilian pension imputation  
     flag 2  
     Imputation of field I31AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03      1    4467  
     Federal civilian pension imputation  
     flag 3

```

        Imputation of field I31AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04      1      4468
        Federal civilian pension imputation
        flag 4
        Imputation of field I31AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32REC1       1      4469
        Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
        income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC2       1      4470
        Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
        income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC3       1      4471
        Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
        income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC4       1      4472
        Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
        income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32AMT1       5      4473
        Amount of U.S. military retirement income
        received.  Month 1 of the reference
        period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I32AMT2       5      4478
        Amount of U.S. military retirement income
        received.  Month 2 of the reference
        period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe

```

.....

D I32AMT3        5    4483  
    Amount of U.S. military retirement  
    income received. Month 3 of the  
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I32AMT4        5    4488  
    Amount of U.S. military retirement  
    income received. Month 4 of the  
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I32IMP01       1    4493  
    Military retirement imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I32AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02       1    4494  
    Military retirement imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I32AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03       1    4495  
    Military retirement imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I32AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04       1    4496  
    Military retirement imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I32AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I34REC1        1    4497  
    Reciprocity of State government pension  
    income. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I34REC2        1    4498  
    Reciprocity of State government pension  
    income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I34REC3        1    4499  
     Reciency of State government pension  
     income. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I34REC4        1    4500  
     Reciency of State government pension  
     income. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I34AMT1        5    4501  
     Amount of State government pension  
     income received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I34AMT2        5    4506  
     Amount of State government pension  
     income received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I34AMT3        5    4511  
     Amount of State government pension  
     income received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I34AMT4        5    4516  
     Amount of State government pension  
     income received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I34IMP01       1    4521  
     State government pension imputation  
     flag 1  
     Imputation of field I34AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02       1    4522

```

        State government pension imputation
        flag 2
        Imputation of field I34AMT2
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03      1      4523
        State government pension imputation
        flag 3
        Imputation of field I34AMT3
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04      1      4524
        State government pension imputation
        flag 4
        Imputation of field I34AMT4
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I35REC1       1      4525
        Reciprocity of local government pension
        income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I35REC2       1      4526
        Reciprocity of local government pension
        income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I35REC3       1      4527
        Reciprocity of local government pension
        income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I35REC4       1      4528
        Reciprocity of local government pension
        income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I35AMT1       5      4529
        Amount of local government pension income
        received.  Month 1 of the reference
        period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

```

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I35AMT2        5    4534  
      Amount of local government pension income  
      received. Month 2 of the reference  
      period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I35AMT3        5    4539  
      Amount of local government pension income  
      received. Month 3 of the reference  
      period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I35AMT4        5    4544  
      Amount of local government pension income  
      received. Month 4 of the reference  
      period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I35IMP01       1    4549  
      Local government pension imputation  
      flag 1  
      Imputation of field I35AMT1

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02       1    4550  
      Local government pension imputation  
      flag 2  
      Imputation of field I35AMT2

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03       1    4551  
      Local government pension imputation  
      flag 3  
      Imputation of field I35AMT3

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04       1    4552  
      Local government pension imputation  
      flag 4  
      Imputation of field I35AMT4

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I36REC1        1    4553  
      Reciprocity of life insurance income

Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I36REC2       1    4554  
     Reciency of life insurance income  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .no

D I36REC3       1    4555  
     Reciency of life insurance income  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .no

D I36REC4       1    4556  
     Reciency of life insurance income  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I36AMT1       5    4557  
     Amount of life insurance income  
     received. Month 1 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I36AMT2       5    4562  
     Amount of life insurance income  
     received. Month 2 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I36AMT3       5    4567  
     Amount of life insurance income  
     received. Month 3 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I36AMT4       5    4572  
     Amount of life insurance income  
     received. Month 4 of the reference



```

    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I36IMP01      1      4577
    Life insurance income imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I36AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02      1      4578
    Life insurance income imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I36AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03      1      4579
    Life insurance income imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I36AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04      1      4580
    Life insurance income imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I36AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37REC1       1      4581
    Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC2       1      4582
    Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC3       1      4583
    Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37REC4       1      4584
    Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older

```

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I37AMT1      5      4585
    Amount of estates and trusts income
    received.  Month 1 of the reference
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I37AMT2      5      4590
    Amount of estates and trusts income
    received.  Month 2 of the reference
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I37AMT3      5      4595
    Amount of estates and trusts income
    received.  Month 3 of the reference
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I37AMT4      5      4600
    Amount of estates and trusts income
    received.  Month 4 of the reference
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I37IMP01     1      4605
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I37AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02     1      4606
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I37AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03     1      4607
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I37AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04     1      4608
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I37AMT4

```

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I38REC1        1    4609  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I38REC2        1    4610  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I38REC3        1    4611  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I38REC4        1    4612  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I38AMT1        5    4613  
       Amount of other retirement, disability  
       or survivor payments income received.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I38AMT2        5    4618  
       Amount of other retirement, disability  
       or survivor payments income received.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I38AMT3        5    4623  
     Amount of other retirement, disability  
     or survivor payments income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I38AMT4        5    4628  
     Amount of other retirement, disability  
     or survivor payments income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I38IMP01       1    4633  
     Other retirement, disability or  
     survivor payments imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I38AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02       1    4634  
     Other retirement, disability or  
     survivor payments imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I38AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03       1    4635  
     Other retirement, disability or  
     survivor payments imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I38AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04       1    4636  
     Other retirement, disability or  
     survivor payments imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I38AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I40REC1        1    4637  
     Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education  
     benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I40REC2        1    4638  
     Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education

benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D I40REC3       1    4639

Reciency of G.I. Bill education  
benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D I40REC4       1    4640

Reciency of G.I. Bill education  
benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D I40AMT1       5    4641

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I40AMT2       5    4646

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I40AMT3       5    4651

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I40AMT4       5    4656

Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I40IMP01      1      4661  
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
     flag 1  
     Imputation of field I40AMT1  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02      1      4662  
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
     flag 2  
     Imputation of field I40AMT2  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03      1      4663  
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
     flag 3  
     Imputation of field I40AMT3  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04      1      4664  
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
     flag 4  
     Imputation of field I40AMT4  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I50REC1        1      4665  
     Reciprocity of income from charitable  
     groups. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I50REC2        1      4666  
     Reciprocity of income from charitable  
     groups. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I50REC3        1      4667  
     Reciprocity of income from charitable  
     groups. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I50REC4        1      4668  
     Reciprocity of income from charitable  
     groups. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No

D I50AMT1       5   4669  
     Amount of income received from  
     charitable groups. Month 1 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I50AMT2       5   4674  
     Amount of income received from  
     charitable groups. Month 2 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I50AMT3       5   4679  
     Amount of income received from  
     charitable groups. Month 3 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I50AMT4       5   4684  
     Amount of income received from  
     charitable groups. Month 4 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I50IMP01      1   4689  
     Charitable group imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I50AMT1  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed

D I50IMP02      1   4690  
     Charitable group imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I50AMT2  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed

D I50IMP03      1   4691  
     Charitable group imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I50AMT3  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed

D I50IMP04      1   4692  
     Charitable group imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I50AMT4  
 V           0   .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I51REC1       1    4693  
       Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
       friends. Month 1 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I51REC2       1    4694  
       Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
       friends. Month 2 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .no

D I51REC3       1    4695  
       Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
       friends. Month 3 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I51REC4       1    4696  
       Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
       friends. Month 4 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I51AMT1       5    4697  
       Amount of money received from relatives  
       or friends. Month 1 of the reference  
       period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

      .....

D I51AMT2       5    4702  
       Amount of money received from relatives  
       or friends. Month 2 of the reference  
       period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

      .....

D I51AMT3       5    4707  
       Amount of money received from relatives  
       or friends. Month 3 of the reference



```

    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I51AMT4      5      4712
    Amount of money received from relatives
    or friends. Month 4 of the reference
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I51IMP01     1      4717
    Money from relatives or friends
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I51AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02     1      4718
    Money from relatives or friends
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I51AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03     1      4719
    Money from relatives or friends
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I51AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04     1      4720
    Money from relatives or friends
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I51AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I52REC1      1      4721
    Reciprocity of lump sum payments.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I52REC2      1      4722
    Reciprocity of lump sum payments.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

D I52REC3        1     4723  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I52REC4        1     4724  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I52AMT1        5     4725  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52AMT2        5     4730  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52AMT3        5     4735  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52AMT4        5     4740  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52IMP01       1     4745  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I52AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02       1     4746  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I52AMT2

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I52IMP03      1    4747  
          Lump sum payment imputation flag 3  
          Imputation of field I52AMT3  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I52IMP04      1    4748  
          Lump sum payment imputation flag 4  
          Imputation of field I52AMT4  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I53REC1       1    4749  
          Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
          boarders. Month 1 of the reference  
          period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I53REC2       1    4750  
          Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
          boarders. Month 2 of the reference  
          period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I53REC3       1    4751  
          Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
          boarders. Month 3 of the reference  
          period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I53REC4       1    4752  
          Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
          boarders. Month 4 of the reference  
          period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I53AMT1       5    4753  
          Amount of income from roomers or  
          boarders received. Month 1 of the  
          reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           -0009 .Not in universe

```

.....

D I53AMT2      5    4758
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I53AMT3      5    4763
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I53AMT4      5    4768
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I53IMP01     1    4773
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I53AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02     1    4774
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I53AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03     1    4775
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I53AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04     1    4776
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I53AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54REC1      1    4777
    Reciprocity of income from National Guard
    or reserve pay.  Month 1 of the

```

```

reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I54REC2      1      4778
Reciency of income from National
Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I54REC3      1      4779
Reciency of income from National
Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I54REC4      1      4780
Reciency of income from National
Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I54AMT1      5      4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received.  Month 1 of the
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I54AMT2      5      4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received.  Month 2 of the
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I54AMT3      5      4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
income received.  Month 3 of the
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

```

D I54AMT4        5    4796  
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
     income received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I54IMP01      1    4801  
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
     flag 1  
     Imputation of field I54AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02      1    4802  
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
     flag 2  
     Imputation of field I54AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03      1    4803  
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
     flag 3  
     Imputation of field I54AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04      1    4804  
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
     flag 4  
     Imputation of field I54AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I55REC1       1    4805  
     Reciprocity of incidental or casual  
     earnings income. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I55REC2       1    4806  
     Reciprocity of incidental or casual  
     earnings income. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I55REC3       1    4807  
     Reciprocity of incidental or casual  
     earnings income. Month 3 of the

```

reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I55REC4      1      4808
Reciency of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I55AMT1      5      4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I55AMT2      5      4814
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I55AMT3      5      4819
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I55AMT4      5      4824
Amount of incidental or casual earnings
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I55IMP01     1      4829
Casual earnings imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I55AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

```

D I55IMP02      1      4830  
     Casual earnings imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I55AMT2  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03      1      4831  
     Casual earnings imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I55AMT3  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04      1      4832  
     Casual earnings imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I55AMT4  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I56REC1        1      4833  
     Reciprocity of other cash income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I56REC2        1      4834  
     Reciprocity of other cash income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I56REC3        1      4835  
     Reciprocity of other cash income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I56REC4        1      4836  
     Reciprocity of other cash income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I56AMT1        5      4837  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....





\*\* or disability benefits; Indian, \*\*  
 \*\* Cuban or refugee assistance; and \*\*  
 \*\* National Guard or Reserve Forces \*\*  
 \*\* retirement. \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D I75REC1 1 4861  
 Recipency of undisclosable income.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I75REC2 1 4862  
 Recipency of undisclosable income.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I75REC3 1 4863  
 Recipency of undisclosable income.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I75REC4 1 4864  
 Recipency of undisclosable income.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I75AMT1 6 4865  
 Amount of undisclosable income received.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:166660  
 See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I75AMT2 6 4871  
 Amount of undisclosable income received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -9;-9,0:166660  
 See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older



\*\* OINT1001....4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D J100YN-1 1 4893  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4894  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4895  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4896  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4897  
Amount of interest income received  
jointly with spouse from income sources  
100 through 103 for month 1 of the  
reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V -009 .Not in universe

V            0000 .None  
              ....

D JINT1002        4     4901  
      Amount of interest income received  
      jointly with spouse from income sources  
      100 through 103 for month 2 of the  
      reference period.  
      In dollars.   Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
      See COMMENT NO. 53  
   U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
      couples  
   V           -009 .Not in universe  
   V           0000 .None  
              ....

D JINT1003        4     4905  
      Amount of interest income received  
      jointly with spouse from income sources  
      100 through 103 for month 3 of the  
      reference period.  
      In dollars.   Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
      See COMMENT NO. 53  
   U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
      couples  
   V           -009 .Not in universe  
   V           0000 .None  
              ....

D JINT1004        4     4909  
      Amount of interest income received  
      jointly with spouse from income sources  
      100 through 103 for month 4 of the  
      reference period.  
      In dollars.   Range = -9-9,0:2500.  
      See COMMENT NO. 53  
   U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
      couples  
   V           -009 .Not in universe  
   V           0000 .None  
              ....

D O100YN-1        1     4913  
      Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
      name in month 1 of the reference period.  
      See COMMENT NO. 53  
   U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
      15 years old and older  
   V           0 .Not in universe  
   V           1 .Yes  
   V           2 .No

D O100YN-2        1     4914  
      Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
      name in month 2 of the reference period.  
      See COMMENT NO. 53  
   U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons

15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D O100YN-3      1      4915  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 3 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D O100YN-4      1      4916  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 4 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D OINT1001      4      4917  
Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 1 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
V            0000 .None  
.....

D OINT1002      4      4921  
Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
V            0000 .None  
.....

D OINT1003      4      4925  
Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range= -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53  
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D OINT1004 4 4929  
Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JCALC100 1 4933  
Were the fields "JINT1001....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated  
V 9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100 1 4934  
Were the fields "OINT1001....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
V 1 .Yes, calculated  
V 9 .Not in universe

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 54 **
** The next 16 fields contain **
** assets 104-107 by months 1-4. **
** **
** J104YN-1....4 **
** JINT1041....4 **
** O104YN-1....4 **
** OINT1041....4 **
*****
```

D J104YN-1 1 4935  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 54  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married

couples

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D J104YN-2      1      4936  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D J104YN-3      1      4937  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D J104YN-4      1      4938  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D JINT1041      4      4939  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income sources 104 through  
107 for month 1 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None

....

D JINT1042      4      4943  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income sources 104 through  
107 for month of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married



couples

V        -009 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

      ....

D JINT1043        4        4947

      Amount of income received jointly with

      spouse from income sources 104 through

      107 for month 3 of the reference period.

      In dollars. Range = -9:0:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married

      couples

V        -009 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

      ....

D JINT1044        4        4951

      Amount of income received jointly with

      spouse from income sources 104 through

      107 for month 4 of the reference period.

      In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married

      couples

V        -009 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

      ....

D O104YN-1        1        4955

      Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

      name in month 1 of the reference period.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

      15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D O104YN-2        1        4956

      Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

      name in month 2 of the reference period.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

      15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D O104YN-3        1        4957

      Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

      name in month 3 of the reference period.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

      15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D O104YN-4     1     4958  
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own  
     name in month 4 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D OINT1041     4     4959  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

     . . . .

D OINT1042     4     4963  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

     . . . .

D OINT1043     4     4967  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

     . . . .

D OINT1044     4     4971  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

```
V      0000 .None
      . . . .
```

```

D OCALC104      1      4976
    Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, calculated
V      9 .Not in universe

```

D J110RYN1           1       4977  
           Were dividend checks received jointly  
           with spouse in month 1 of the reference  
           period.  
           See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

V            2 .No

D J110RYN3     1    4979  
     Were dividend checks received jointly  
     with spouse in month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D J110RYN4     1    4980  
     Were dividend checks received jointly  
     with spouse in month 4 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D JDIR1101     4    4981  
     Amount of income received jointly with  
     spouse from income source 110 for month  
     1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
     ....

D JDIR1102     4    4985  
     Amount of income received jointly with  
     spouse from income source 110 for month  
     2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
     ....

D JDIR1103     4    4989  
     Amount of income received jointly with  
     spouse from income source 110 for month  
     3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
     ....

D JDIR1104     4    4993  
     Amount of income received jointly with

spouse from income source 110 for month  
4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O110RYN1 1 4997

Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110RYN2 1 4998

Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110RYN3 1 4999

Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110RYN4 1 5000

Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ODIR1101 4 5001

Amount of income received in own name  
from income source 110 for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.

Range= -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V        -009 .Not in universe  
V        0000 .None  
      ....

D ODIR1102        4        5005  
      Amount of income received in own name  
      from income source 110 for month 2 of  
      the reference period. In dollars.  
      Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V        -009 .Not in universe  
V        0000 .None  
      ....

D ODIR1103        4        5009  
      Amount of income received in own name  
      from income source 110 for month 3 of  
      the reference period. In dollars.  
      Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V        -009 .Not in universe  
V        0000 .None  
      ....

D ODIR1104        4        5013  
      Amount of income received in own name  
      from income source 110 for month 4 of  
      the reference period. In dollars.  
      Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V        -009 .Not in universe  
V        0000 .None  
      ....

D J110CYN1        1        5017  
      Were credited dividends from source  
      110 earned jointly with spouse in month  
      1 of the reference period.  
      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D J110CYN2        1        5018  
      Were credited dividends from source 110  
      earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of  
      the reference period.  
      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married

couples

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D J110CYN3      1      5019  
 Were credited dividends from source 110  
 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D J110CYN4      1      5020  
 Were credited dividends from source 110  
 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D JDIC1101      4      5021  
 Amount of income received jointly with  
 spouse from income source 110 and  
 reinvested for month 1 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	

D JDIC1102      4      5025  
 Amount of income received jointly with  
 spouse from income source 110 and  
 reinvested for month 2 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	

D JDIC1103      4      5029  
 Amount of income received jointly with  
 spouse from income source 110 and  
 reinvested for month 3 of the reference  
 period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JDIC1104 4 5033

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 and  
reinvested for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O110CYN1 1 5037

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned in own name in month 1 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5038

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned in own name in month 2 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN3 1 5039

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned in own name in month 3 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN4 1 5040

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned in own name in month 4 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15



```

years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ODIC1101      4      5041
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          -009 .Not in universe
V          0000 .None
    ....

D ODIC1102      4      5045
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          -009 .Not in universe
V          0000 .None
    ....

D ODIC1103      4      5049
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          -009 .Not in universe
V          0000 .None
    ....

D ODIC1104      4      5053
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          -009 .Not in universe
V          0000 .None
    ....

*****
** COMMENT NO 56 **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 120 (rental property) by **

```

```

**      months 1-4.                      **
**                                          **
**      J120YN-1....4                    **
**      JRNT1201....4                    **
**      O120YN-1....4                    **
**      ORNT1201....4                    **
**      OJ120YN1....4                    **
**      OJRT1201....4                    **
*****

```

```

D J120YN-1      1      5057
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56

```

```

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J120YN-2      1      5058
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56

```

```

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J120YN-3      1      5059
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56

```

```

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J120YN-4      1      5060
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56

```

```

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JRNT1201      5      5061
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 1 of the
    reference period.
    Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 56

```

```

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

```

V        -9999 .Not in universe  
V        00000 .None  
      ....

D JRNT1202        5        5066  
      Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
      with spouse for month 2 of the reference  
      period. Dollar amount  
      range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500  
      See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V        -9999 .Not in universe  
V        00000 .None  
      ....

D JRNT1203        5        5071  
      Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
      with spouse for month 3 of the reference  
      period. Dollar amount  
      range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
      See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V        -9999 .Not in universe  
V        00000 .None  
      ....

D JRNT1204        5        5076  
      Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
      with spouse for month 4 of the reference  
      period. Dollar amount  
      range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
      See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V        -9999 .Not in universe  
V        00000 .None  
      ....

D O120YN-1        1        5081  
      Was rental income received from property  
      owned in own name in month 1 of the  
      reference period.  
      See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D O120YN-2        1        5082  
      Was rental income received from property  
      owned in own name in month 2 of the  
      reference period.  
      See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D O120YN-3     1    5083

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 3 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D O120YN-4     1    5084

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 4 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D ORNT1201     5    5085

Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 1 of the reference period  
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V        -9999 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

....

D ORNT1202     5    5090

Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 2 of the reference period  
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V        -9999 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

....

D ORNT1203     5    5095

Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 3 of the reference period  
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V        -9999 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

....

D ORNT1204      5    5100  
     Amount of rental income cleared in own  
     name for month 4 of the reference period  
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older  
 V           -9999 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
              ....

D OJ120YN1      1    5105  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with others in month 1 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
     other than spouse  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OJ120YN2      1    5106  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with others in month 2 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
     other than spouse  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OJ120YN3      1    5107  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with others in month 3 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
     other than spouse  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OJ120YN4      1    5108  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with others in month 4 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
     other than spouse  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OJRT1201      5    5109  
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly

with others for month 1 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse  
V -9999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D OJRT1202 5 5114  
Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 2 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse  
V -9999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D OJRT1203 5 5119  
Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 3 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse  
V -999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D OJRT1204 5 5124  
Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 4 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse  
V -9999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 57 \*\*  
\*\* The next 24 fields contain income \*\*  
\*\* source code 130 (mortgages) by \*\*  
\*\* months 1-4. \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* JMTGNYN1....4 \*\*  
\*\* JMORTYN1....4 \*\*  
\*\* JMAM1301....4 \*\*  
\*\* OMTGNYN1....4 \*\*  
\*\* OMORTYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* OMAM1301....4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D JMTGNYN1 1 5129  
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
for month 1 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5130  
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
for month 2 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN3 1 5131  
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
for month 3 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN4 1 5132  
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
for month 4 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D JMORTYN1 1 5133  
Was interest received from jointly owned  
mortgage for month 1 of the reference  
period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D JMORTYN2 1 5134  
Was interest received from jointly owned  
mortgage for month 2 of the reference

period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D JMORTYN3     1     5135  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D JMORTYN4     1     5136  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D JMAM1301     4     5137  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned  
     jointly with spouse for month 1 of the  
     reference period. In dollars. Range  
     = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
     ....  
  
 D JMAM1302     4     5141  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned  
     jointly with spouse for month 2 of the  
     reference period. In dollars. Range  
     = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
     ....  
  
 D JMAM1303     4     5145  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned  
     jointly with spouse for month 3 of the



reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JMAM1304 4 5149  
Amount of mortgage interest earned  
jointly with spouse for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D OMTGNYN1 1 5153  
Was mortgage held in own name in month  
1 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154  
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2  
of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155  
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3  
of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN4 1 5156  
Was mortgage held in own name in month  
4 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMORTYN1     1     5157  
    Was interest received from mortgage held  
    in own name for month 1 of the reference  
    period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMORTYN2     1     5158  
    Was interest received from mortgage held  
    in own name for month 2 of the reference  
    period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMORTYN3     1     5159  
    Was interest received from mortgage held  
    in own name for month 3 of the reference  
    period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMORTYN4     1     5160  
    Was interest received from mortgage held  
    in own name for month 4 of the reference  
    period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OMAM1301     4     5161  
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
    own name for month 1 of the reference  
    period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
    See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V       -009 .Not in universe  
V       0000 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5165  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

D OMAM1303 4 5169  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

D OMAM1304 4 5173  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 58 **
** The next 8 fields contain income **
** source codes 140 (royalties) and **
** 150 (other financial investments) **
** by months 1-4. **
** **
** O4050YN1....4 **
** RAM40501....4 **
*****
```

D O4050YN1 1 5177  
Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 1  
of the reference period in own name.  
See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O4050YN2 1 5178  
Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 2 of  
the reference period in own name.

See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D O4050YN3       1    5179

Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 3  
of the reference period in own name.

See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D O4050YN4       1    5180

Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 4  
of the reference period in own name.

See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D RAM40501       5    5181

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 1 of the  
reference period. Dollar amount  
range = --9999:-9999,-2500:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V       -9999 .Not in universe

V       0000 .None

....

  

D RAM40502       5    5186

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 2 of the  
reference period. Dollar amount  
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V       -9999 .Not in universe

V       0000 .None

....

  

D RAM40503       5    5191

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 3 of the  
reference period. Dollar amount

```

        range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
        See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D RAM40504      5      5196
  Amount earned from royalties and other
  financial investments for month 4 of the
  reference period. Dollar amount
  range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
  See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

*****
** COMMENT NO. 59 **
** The next 4 fields (SC4300 through **
** SC4306) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Check item A10 **
** Asset types owned **
*****

D SC4300      1      5201
  ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
  savings accounts
  See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
      .owned
V      1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V      9 .Not in universe

D SC4302      1      5202
  ISS code 101 - money market deposit
  accounts
  See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
      .owned
V      1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V      9 .Not in universe

D SC4304      1      5203
  ISS code 102 - certificates of
  deposit or other savings
  certificates
  See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset

```

.owned  
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4306 1 5204  
 ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or  
 other interest earning checking  
 accounts  
 See COMMENT NO. 59

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
 .owned  
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4308 1 5205  
 Check item A11  
 Interview status of ...'s spouse.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
 .To SC4320  
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
 .conducted  
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already  
 .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310 1 5206  
 Did ... own any of these assets  
 jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 100-103 owned by persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312 5 5207  
 What is your best estimate of the  
 total amount of interest earned on  
 these jointly held assets during  
 the 4-month period  
 Range = 0:20000.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by  
 married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 ....

D FILLER 1 5212  
 Zero filler

D SC4318 1 5213  
 Besides the assets owned jointly  
 with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
 have any of these in ...'s own  
 name

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual  
 persons 15 years old and older



D SC4406           1    5223  
     ISS code 107 - other interest-earning  
     assets  
     See COMMENT NO. 60  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
               .owned  
 V            1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SC4408           1    5224  
     Check item A13  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .No spouse in household - skip  
               .to SC4420  
 V            2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
               .conducted  
 V            3 .Interview for spouse already  
               .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410           1    5225  
     Did ... own any of these assets  
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by persons  
   15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412           5    5226  
     What is your best estimate of the  
     total amount of interest earned on  
     these jointly held assets during  
     the 4-month period  
     Range = 0:20000  
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
   couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V    1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER           1    5231  
     Zero filler

D SC4418           1    5232  
     Besides the assets owned jointly  
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
     have any of these in ...'s own  
     name  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
   15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to next ISS code



D SC4420            5    5233  
     What is your best estimate of the  
     total amount of interest earned on  
     these assets during the 4-month  
     period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:10000  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next  
             .ISS code or SC4800

D FILLER           1    5238  
     Zero filler

D SC4500           1    5239  
     Did ... receive any dividend checks  
     for owned stocks or mutual fund  
     shares during these 4 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502           1    5240  
     Check item A14  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
             .to SC4508  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
             .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
             .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504           5    5241  
     During the past 4 months how much  
     was received in dividend checks  
     Made out jointly to ... and ...'s  
     (husband/wife). In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:20000  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           -9 .Not in universe  
 V           0 .None - skip to SC4508  
     .....

D FILLER           1    5246  
     Zero filler

D SC4508           5    5247  
     During this 4-month period, how  
     much did ... receive in dividend  
     checks (in ...'s name only)  
     Range = -9:-9,0:10000  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older

```

V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC4512
      .....

D FILLER      1    5252
      Zero filler

D SC4512      1    5253
      Did ... earn any (other) dividends
      that were credited against a margin
      account or automatically reinvested
      in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514      1    5254
      Check item A15
      Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
      .to SC4518
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
      .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
      .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516      5    5255
      During the 4-month period how much
      of these kinds of dividends did ...
      earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
      wife). In dollars.
      Range = -9:-9,0:20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None
      .....

D SC4518      5    5260
      During the 4-month period, how much
      of these kinds of dividends did ...
      earn (in ...'s name only)
      Range = -9:-9,0:10000.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to next ISS code
V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
      .ISS code

D SC4600      1    5265
      Check item A17
      Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older

```

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
              .to SC4610  
V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
              .conducted  
V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
              .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602       1    5266  
          Did ... receive any rental income  
          from property owned jointly by ...  
          and ...'s (husband/wife)

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604       5    5267  
          About how much was received in  
          gross rent from this property  
          during the 4-month period.  
          Range = 0:20000

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
              .....

D SC4606       6    5272  
          What is your best estimate of the  
          amount that was cleared after  
          expenses. Negative amount indicates  
          loss.  
          Dollar amount range = -20000:20000

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples

V       000000 .Not in universe  
          .....

D SC4610       1    5278  
          Did ... receive rental income from  
          property owned entirely in ...'s  
          own name

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612       5    5279  
          About how much was received in  
          gross rent from this property  
          during the 4-month period  
          Range = 0:10000

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V       00000 .Not in universe

```

.....

D SC4614      6    5284
    What is your best estimate of the
    amount that was cleared after
    expenses.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.
    Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
    15 years old and older
V      000000 .Not in universe
    .....

D SC4618      1    5290
    Did ... receive any rental income
    from property owned jointly with
    others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
    else other than spouse
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620      6    5291
    What is your best estimate of ...'s
    share of the amount cleared on this
    property during the last 4 months.
    Negative amount indicates loss.
    Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
    else other than spouse
V      000000 .Not in universe
    .....

*****
** COMMENT NO. 61 **
** The next 3 fields (SC4700 through **
** SC4704) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Check item A17 **
** Asset types owned **
*****

D SC4700      1    5297
    ISS code 130 - mortgages
    See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
    .owned
V      1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V      9 .Not in universe

D SC4702      1    5298
    ISS code 140 - royalties
    See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older

```

V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
            .owned  
V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4704       1    5299  
          ISS code 150 - other financial  
          investments  
          See COMMENT NO. 61

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
            .owned  
V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4706       1    5300  
          Check item A19  
          Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708       1    5301  
          Check item A20  
          Interview status of ...'s spouse  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
            .to SC4716  
V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
            .conducted  
V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
            .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710       1    5302  
          Did ... own this mortgage jointly  
          with ...'s spouse  
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
  couples  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712       5    5303  
          During the past 4 months how much  
          interest was paid to ... and ...'s  
          spouse by the borrower. In dollars  
          Range = -9:-9,0:20000  
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
  couples  
V           -9 .Not in universe  
V           0 .None  
          .....

D SC4714       1    5308  
          Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s

```

        own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716      5    5309
  During the past 4 months how much
  interest was paid to ... by the
  borrower. In dollars.
  Range = -9:-9,0:10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None
        .....

D SC4718      1    5314
  Check item A21
  Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
  ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC4720      6    5315
  During the past 4 months, how much
  income did ... receive from these
  assets. Negative amount indicates
  loss.
  Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,-10000:10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          -99999 .Not in universe
V          000000 .None
        .....

```

```

*****
**   General amounts 2 imputation flags   **
*****

```

```

D G2-IMP01    1    5321
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
  Imputation of 'SC4310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02    1    5322
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
  Imputation of 'SC4312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03    1    5323
  General amounts 2 imputation flag 3

```

```

        Imputation of 'SC4318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04      1    5324
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
        Imputation of 'SC4320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05      1    5325
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
        Imputation of 'SC4410'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06      1    5326
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
        Imputation of 'SC4412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07      1    5327
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
        Imputation of 'SC4418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08      1    5328
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
        Imputation of 'SC4420'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09      1    5329
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
        Imputation of 'SC4500'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10      1    5330
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
        Imputation of 'SC4504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11      1    5331
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
        Imputation of 'SC4508'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12      1    5332
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
        Imputation of 'SC4512'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D G2-IMP13     1     5333  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13  
     Imputation of 'SC4516'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14     1     5334  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14  
     Imputation of 'SC4518'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15     1     5335  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15  
     Imputation of 'SC4602'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16     1     5336  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16  
     Imputation of 'SC4604'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17     1     5337  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 17  
     Imputation of 'SC4606'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18     1     5338  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 18  
     Imputation of 'SC4610'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19     1     5339  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 19  
     Imputation of 'SC4612'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20     1     5340  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of 'SC4614'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21     1     5341  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 21  
     Imputation of 'SC4618'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22     1     5342  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 22



```

        Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23      1      5343
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
        Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24      1      5344
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
        Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25      1      5345
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
        Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26      1      5346
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
        Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27      1      5347
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
        Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D VERSION      1      5348
        Release number of file
        Range = 1,8
V          1 .Original version
        .

D JCALB100      1      5349
        Were the fields '4314' calculated
        based on 4312
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALB100      1      5350
        Were the fields '4322' calculated
        based on 4320
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D JCALB104      1      5351
        Were the fields '4414' calculated
        based on 4412
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

```

D OCALB104      1      5352  
     Were the fields '4422' calculated  
     based on 4420  
 V              0 .No, not calculated  
 V              1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D WS1-2002      2      5353  
     Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number  
     0 .Not answered  
     1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.  
     -9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2044      1      5355  
     On this job, is (was) ... a member  
     of a labor union or of an employee  
     association similar to a union?  
     0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2048  
     2 .No

D WS1-2046      1      5356  
     Is (was) ... covered by a union or  
     employee association contract?  
     0 .Not in universe  
     1 .Yes  
     2 .No

D WS1IMP07      1      5357  
     Wage and salary imputation flag #7  
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'

D WS1IMP08      1      5358  
     Wage and salary imputation flag #8  
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'

D WS1-2023      1      5359  
     Did ... stop working for this employer  
     during the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D WS1-2024      1      5360  
     What is the main reason ... stopped  
     working for ... ?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Laid off  
 V              2 .Retired  
 V              3 .Discharged  
 V              4 .Job was temporary and ended  
 V              5 .Quit to take another job  
 V              6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS2-2102      2      5361

Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number  
0 .Not answered  
1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.  
-9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2144 1 5363  
On this job, is (was) ... a member  
of a labor union or of an employee  
association similar to a union?  
0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2148  
2 .No

D WS2-2146 1 5364  
Is (was) ... covered by a union or  
employee association contract?  
0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D WS2IMP07 1 5365  
Wage and salary imputation flag  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'

D WS2IMP08 1 5366  
Wage and salary imputation flag  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'

D WS2-2123 1 5367  
Did ... stop working for this employer  
during the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS2-2124 1 5368  
What is the main reason ... stopped  
working for ... ?  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Laid off  
V 2 .Retired  
V 3 .Discharged  
V 4 .Job was temporary and ended  
V 5 .Quit to take another job  
V 6 .Quit for some other reason

D SE1-2201 2 5369  
Redefined variable for the  
1985 panel  
Check item S1 - Business I.D.  
number  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
who are self-employed  
V -9 .Not in universe  
V 0 .Not answered

V        1 - 16 .Business I.D.

D SE2-2301        2        5371  
       Redefined variable for the  
       1985 panel  
       Check item S9 - Business I.D.  
       number

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
       are self-employed in second business

V        -9 .Not in universe

V        0 .Not answered

V        1 - 16 .Business I.D.

D I41RECP1        1        5373  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Reciprocity of income from other  
       VA educational assistance for  
       Month 1 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D I41RECP2        1        5374  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Reciprocity of income from other  
       VA educational assistance for  
       Month 2 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D I41RECP3        1        5375  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Reciprocity of income from other  
       VA educational assistance for  
       Month 3 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D I41RECP4        1        5376  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Reciprocity of income from other  
       VA educational assistance for  
       Month 4 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D I41AMT1        5    5377  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 1 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT2        5    5382  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 2 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT3        5    5387  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -9000 .Not in universe

D I41AMT4        5    5392  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 4 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -9000 .Not in universe

D I41IMPO1       1    5397  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Other VA educational assistance  
     Imputation flag #1  
     Imputation of field I41AMT(1)  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO2       1    5398  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Other VA educational assistance  
     Imputation flag #2  
     Imputation of field I41AMT(2)  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO3      1      5399  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Other VA educational assistance  
     Imputation flag #3  
     Imputation of field I41AMT(3)  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO4      1      5400  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Other VA educational assistance  
     Imputation flag #4  
     Imputation of field I41AMT(4)  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H1-TYPE        1      5401  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V            0 .Not in household  
 V            1 .Married couple family HH  
 V            2 .Male householder family HH  
 V            3 .Female householder family HH  
 V            4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
 V            5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
 V            6 .Group quarters

D U1ITM38C      2      5402  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit  
 U All Households

D U1-REINT      1      5404  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38I  
 U All Households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Observed  
 V            2 .Reinterview

D H2-TYPE        1      5405  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V            0 .Not in household  
 V            1 .Married couple family HH  
 V            2 .Male householder family HH  
 V            3 .Female householder family HH  
 V            4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
 V            5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
 V            6 .Group quarters

D U2ITM38C      2      5406  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit

U All Households

D U2-REINT 1 5408

New variable for the 1985 panel

Control card item 38I

U All Households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Observed

V 2 .Reinterview

D H3-TYPE 1 5409

New variable for the 1985 panel

U All Households

V 0 .Not in household

V 1 .Married couple family HH

V 2 .Male householder family HH

V 3 .Female householder family HH

V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH

V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH

V 6 .Group quarters

D U3-REINT 1 5410

New variable for the 1985 panel

Control card item 38I

U All Households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Observed

V 2 .Reinterview

D U3ITM38C 2 5411

New variable for the 1985 panel

Control card item 38C - Day of Visit

U All Households

D H4-TYPE 1 5413

New variable for the 1985 panel

U All Households

V 0 .Not in household

V 1 .Married couple family HH

V 2 .Male householder family HH

V 3 .Female householder family HH

V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH

V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH

V 6 .Group quarters

D U4ITM38C 2 5414

New variable for the 1985 panel

Control card item 38C - Day of Visit

U All Households

D U4-REINT 1 5416

New variable for the 1985 panel

Control card item 38I

U All Households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Observed

V 2 .Reinterview

D H5-TYPE        1     5417  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V            0 .Not in household  
 V            1 .Married couple family HH  
 V            2 .Male householder family HH  
 V            3 .Female householder family HH  
 V            4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
 V            5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
 V            6 .Group quarters

D U-YEARE1       2     5418  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Preedited year entered or left  
     Control card item 23  
     ID equals control card  
     address ID  
 U All Households

D U-YEARE2       2     5420  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Preedited year entered or left  
     Control card item 23  
     Previous wave address  
     ID is not equal to  
     control card address ID  
 U All Households

D MOVER-ID       9     5422  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Scrambled identifier of sample  
     unit that this person belonged  
     to previous to joining this  
     current sample unit.  
     This field is only used in the  
     rare case of a person leaving one  
     sample unit and joining another  
     household which was already part  
     of the sample.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
     who left one sample unit and  
     joined another household which  
     was already part of the sample

D SC0064        1     5431  
     Redefined variable for the  
     1985 panel  
     Previous identification sample  
     designation  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            6 .1986 panel

D SC0066        2     5432  
     Redefined variable for the  
     1985 panel



Same as SC0064 in the 1984  
 panel  
 Previous identification entry  
 address ID  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe

D SC0068           3    5434  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Same as SC0066 in the 1984  
 panel  
 Previous identification person  
 number  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe

D MEDCODE        1    5437  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Recode of fields (SC1464 and  
 SC1466) are possible answers to  
 the first part of the question:  
 May I see ...'s medicare card to  
 record the claim number and type  
 of coverage?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Retired or disabled worker  
 V           2 .Spouse or retired or  
               disabled worker  
 V           3 .Widow or retired or disabled  
               worker  
 V           4 .Adult disabled as a child  
 V           5 .Uninsured  
 V           7 .Other or invalid code  
 V           9 .Missing code

D SC1231         1    5438  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Check item R3  
 Did ... usually work 35 or more  
 hours per week?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
 worked during the reference period  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232         1    5439  
 Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
 Did ... work fewer than 35 hours  
 in any of the weeks that ... worked  
 during this period?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
 worked during the reference period  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1239

```

D SC1233      2    5440
    New variable for the 1985 panel
    How many weeks did ... work
    fewer than 35 hours in the month
    of ..., ..., ..., and ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
    who worked fewer than 35 hours of
    any weeks during the reference
    period
V          00 .Not in universe
V          -5 .All weeks working
            fewer than 35 hours
            in reference period
*****
** COMMENT NO. 62                               **
**      The next four fields (SC1234             **
**      through SC1237) are possible             **
**      answers to the question:                 **
**                                              **
*      How many weeks did ... work fewer        **
*      than 35 hours in the months of           **
*      ..., ..., ..., and ... ?                **
*****

D SC1234      1    5442
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    Weeks last month
    Range = 1-5  Number of weeks
    worked fewer than 35 hours
    for that month.
    See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
    who worked fewer than 35 hours of
    any weeks during the reference
    period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
            with weeks working fewer
            than 35 hours

D SC1235      1    5443
    New variable for the 1985 panel
    Weeks 2 months ago
    Range = 1:5  Number of weeks
    worked fewer than 35 hours
    for that month.
    See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
    who worked fewer than 35 hours of
    any weeks during the reference
    period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
            with weeks working fewer
            than 35 hours

D SC1236      1    5444
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

```

Weeks 3 months ago  
 Range = 1:5 Number of weeks  
 worked fewer than 35 hours  
 for that month.  
 See COMMENT NO. 62

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
 any weeks during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a month  
               with weeks working fewer  
               than 35 hours

D SC1237           1    5445  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Weeks 4 months ago  
       Range = 1:5 Number of weeks  
       worked fewer than 35 hours  
       for that month.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
 any weeks during the reference period

V           00 .Not marked as a month  
               with weeks working fewer  
               than 35 hours

D SC1238           1    5446  
       Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
       What was the main reason ...  
       worked fewer than 35 hours in  
       those weeks?

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
 any weeks during the reference  
 period

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Could not find a full-time  
               job  
 V           2 .Wanted to work part-time  
 V           3 .Health condition or  
               disability  
 V           4 .Normal working hours are  
               less than 35 hours  
 V           5 .Slack work or material  
               shortage  
 V           6 .Other

D SC1656           1    5447  
       Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
       Was ... enrolled in school either  
       full-time or part-time during any  
       of the past 4 months?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes, full-time  
 V           2 .Yes, part-time  
 V           3 .No - skip to SC1694

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 63 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1658 through **
** SC1666) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** During which months was ... **
** enrolled? **
*****

```

```

D SC1658      1      5448
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    All months
    See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

```

```

D SC1660      1      5449
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    Last month
    See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

```

```

D SC1662      1      5450
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    2 months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

```

```

D SC1664      1      5451
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    3 months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

```

```

D SC1666      1      5452
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    4 months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

```

```

D SC1668      2    5453
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  At what level or grade was ...
  enrolled?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .Elementary grades 1-8
        skip to SC1694
V      02 .High school grades 9-12
        skip to SC1694
V      03 .College year 1
V      04 .College year 2
V      05 .College year 3
V      06 .College year 4
V      07 .College year 5
V      08 .College year 6
V      09 .Vocational school
V      10 .Technical school
V      11 .Business school

D SC1670      1    5455
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Were any of ...'s educational
  expenses during the last 4
  months paid for by the GI Bill,
  a PELL (BEOG) Grant, A Guaranteed
  or National Direct Student Loan,
  or any other type of scholarship
  or grant?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in college during the
  reference period
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1694
*****
** COMMENT NO. 64 **
** The next 11 fields (SC1672 **
** through SC1692) are possible **
** answers to the question: **
** **
** What kind of educational **
** assistance did ... receive? **
** Anything else? **
*****

D SC1672      1    5456
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  GI Bill
  See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V      0 .Not marked as a kind of

```

educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1674       1    5457  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Other Veteran's Administration  
educational assistance programs  
(survivors and dependents;  
vocational rehabilitation;  
post-Vietnam veterans)  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1676       1    5458  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
College work study  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1678       1    5459  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
PELL Grant  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1680       1    5460  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Supplemental Education  
Opportunity Grant (SEOG)  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1682       1    5461  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               National Direct Student Loan (NSL)  
               See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1684       1    5462  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               Guaranteed Student Loan  
               See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1686       1    5463  
               New variable for the 1985 panel  
               JTPA Training  
               See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1688       1    5464  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               Employer assistance  
               See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older

who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1690       1    5465  
              Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
              Fellowship/Scholarship  
              See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1692       1    5466  
              Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
              Other financial aid  
              See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC0914       2    5467  
              Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
              On March 31, 1985, was ... living in  
              any of the kinds of places listed on  
              this card?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC0918

V           -2 .Refusal - skip to SC0918

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC0918

V           9 .Not answered

D SC0916       1    5469  
              Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
              Which code on this card represents  
              the kind of place ... was living in  
              on March 31, 1985?



U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Armed Forces Barracks

V           2 .Outside the United States

V           3 .Nonhousehold setting

V           9 .Not answered

D SC0918           1    5470

    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

    Check item N3

    Is ... the reference person or spouse  
    of the reference person (cc item 19b  
    equals 1, 2, or 3?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0920           2    5471

    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

    Was ... living in any of the kinds of  
    places listed on this card

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1000

V           -2 .Ref. - skip to SC1000

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1000

V           2 .No

V           9 .Not answered

D SC0922           2    5473

    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

    Was ... living alone?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC0928

V           -2 .Ref. - skip to SC0928

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1000

V           2 .No

V           9 .Not answered

D SC0924           2    5475

    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

    How many of the people ... was living  
    with were ...'s relatives?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC0928

V           -2 .Ref. - skip to SC0928  
 V           -3 .None  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 - 98 .Total number of persons  
 V           99 .Not answered

D SC0926        2    5477  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     How many of these relatives are now  
     living here?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
     received educational assistance  
     during the reference period  
 V           -1 .DK  
 V           -2 .Ref  
 V           -3 .None  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 - 98 .Total number of persons  
 V           99 .Not answered

D SC0928        2    5479  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     Was ... the owner or renter of the  
     place where ... was living?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
     received educational assistance  
     during the reference period  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1000  
 V           -2 .REF. - skip to SC1000  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
 V           2 .No  
 V           9 .Not answered

D SC0930        2    5481  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     How is ... related to the person who  
     owned or rented the residence where  
     ... was living?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
     received educational assistance  
     during the reference period  
 V           -1 .DK  
 V           -2 .Ref.  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Spouse  
 V           2 .Other  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U-RRP         2    5483  
     Preedited relationship to reference  
     person. Control card item 19b.  
 U All persons  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Reference person with relatives  
             .in HH  
 V           2 .Reference person with no relatives

.in HH

V 3 .Husband/wife of reference person

V 4 .Natural/adopted child of reference  
.person

V 5 .Stepchild of reference person

V 6 .Foster child of reference person

V 7 .Grandchild of reference person

V 8 .Parent of reference person

V 9 .Brother/sister of reference person

V 10 .Other relative of reference person

V 11 .Non-relative of reference person

V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference person

V 13 .Non-relative of reference person  
.(other than partner/roommate with no  
.own relatives in HH)

D PW-RRP 2 5485  
Preeditd relationship to reference person  
Control card item 19b

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Reference person with relatives  
.in HH

V 2 .Reference person with no relatives  
.in HH

V 3 .Husband/wife of reference person

V 4 .Natural/adopted child of reference  
.person

V 5 .Stepchild of reference person

V 6 .Foster child of reference person

V 7 .Grandchild of reference person

V 8 .Parent of reference person

V 9 .Brother/sister of reference person

V 10 .Other relative of reference person

V 11 .Non-relative of reference person  
.with own relatives in HH

V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference person

V 13 .Non-relative of reference person  
.(other than partner/roommate with  
.no own relatives in HH)

D U-SRVDT1 1 5487  
Unedited period of service  
Control card item 32b - 1st code

U Persons 18 years of age and over

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -  
.April 1975)

V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -  
.January 1955)

V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -  
.July 1947)

V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -  
.November 1918)

V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 6 .September 1980 or later

V 7 .Other service (all other periods)

V	9	.Not answered
D U-SRVDT2	1	5488
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	9	.Not answered

D U-SRVDT3	1	5489
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	9	.Not answered

```
D  WS1IMP09      1      5490
      Wage and salary imputation flag #9
      Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed
```

```

D WS2IMP09      1      5491
      Wage and salary imputation flag #9
      Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'
V              0      .Not imputed
V              1      .Imputed

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 65 **
** The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through **
** WIC3152) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered by WIC? **
** **
** In each case the range of answers is **
** 0 .Not in universe **
** 1 .101 - 899 = Person No. **
*****
```

D WIC3146        3    5492  
    Person No.  
    See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3148        3    5495  
    Person No.  
    See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3150        3    5498  
    Person No.  
    See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3152        3    5501  
    Person No.  
    See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3154        3    5504  
    Person No.  
    See COMMENT NO. 65

D WS1-2003       1    5507  
    Is the previous wave box marked  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1-2004       1    5508  
    Have ...'s main activities or duties  
    for this employer changed during the  
    past 8 months  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS2-2103       1    5509  
    Is the previous wave box marked  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS2-2104       1    5510  
    Have ...'s main activities or duties  
    for this employer changed during the  
    past 8 months  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE12202        1    5511  
    Is the previous wave box marked  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes

V                    2 .No

D SE12203            1    5512  
     Have ...'s main activities or duties  
     for this business changed during the  
     past 8 months

U Persons 15 years or older

V                    0 .Not in universe

V                    1 .Yes

V                    2 .No

D SE22302            1    5513  
     Is the previous wave box marked

U Persons 15 years or older

V                    0 .Not in universe

V                    1 .Yes

V                    2 .No

D SE22303            1    5514  
     Have ...'s main activities or duties  
     for this business changed during the  
     past 8 months

U Persons 15 years or older

V                    0 .Not in universe

V                    1 .Yes

V                    2 .No

D FILLER            14    5515  
     Zero Filler